

Stockholm 18 June 2004

ESPON Co-ordination Unit
att. Director Peter Mehlbye
Technoport Schlassgoart
66 Rue de Luxembourg
L-4221 Esch-sur-Alzette
LUXEMBOURG

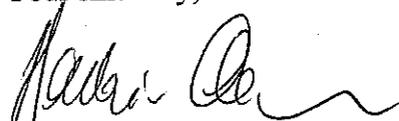
Ref.:

Tender för ESPON Project 2.3.1

"Application and Effects of the ESDP in Member States"

Following the invitation of the 19th of May 2004, we hereby submit a tender for the EPSON project number 2.3.1 "Application and Effects of the ESDP in Member States".

Your sincerely,



Hallgeir Aalbu
(director)

**Tender
to the European Spatial Planning Observation Network
(ESPON)**

**The envisaged Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON Programme
under Interreg III Art 53 entitled
"Application and Effects of the ESDP in Member States"**



June 2004

Nordregio
Box 1658
11186 Stockholm
SWEDEN

Phone: +46 8 463 54 00
Fax: +46 8 463 54 01
E-mail: nordregio@nordregio.se

Table of Contents

1	Identification of the Tenderer	3
1.1	Project Management and Co-ordination	4
1.2	Geographical Representation	7
2	Information Regarding Conditions of Exclusion	8
3	Information Regarding Selection Criteria	8
3.1	Precise Identification of the Team	8
3.2	Absence of conflicts of Interest	8
3.3	Technical and Professional Capacity Trans-national Working Group	8
3.4	Financial Capacity	9
4	Information Regarding Award Criteria	10
4.1	Qualifications, Professional Expertise	10
4.2	Experience in the Research Area	21
4.3	Knowledge of ESDP application	27
4.4	Understanding of the Task: Aims & Objectives of the ESPON Project 2.3.1	32
5	Proposal of Services	34
5.1	Meeting the award criteria	34
5.2	WP 1 – Literature Studies and Formulation of Hypothesis	37
5.3	WP 2 – Development of Methodology and Guidelines for National Reports and Case Studies	39
5.4	WP 3 – ESDP Application in Member & Partner States	41
5.5	WP 4 – ESDP Application at the EU Level	42
5.6	WP 5 – Final Analysis with regard to the application of the ESDP	44
5.7	WP 6 – The Development of Policy Recommendations	45
5.8	WP 7 – Information Sharing and Overall Co-ordination	46
6	Proposed Time Table	47
7	Financial Proposal	48
	Annex I – Legal Constitution and Financial Statement for the Lead Partner	51
	Annex II – Precise Identification of the Sub-Contractors	60
	Annex III – Statements on Eligibility and Financial Capacity	79
	Annex IV – Declarations of no Conflict of Interest	103
	Annex V – Statements on Professional and Technical Capacity	124
	Annex VI – Letters of Commitment	195

1 Identification of the Tenderer

Nordregio, the Nordic Centre for Spatial Development, is proposing to lead a trans-national project group with a view to undertaking the ESPON project 2.3.1 on the application and effects of the ESDP.

Identity of the Tenderer		
Business Name (full legal title):	Nordregio, Nordic Centre for Spatial Development	
Short Name (where applicable):	Nordregio	
Legal Status:	Public Corporation	
Founding date:	July 1997	
VAT No:	SE 262 000 159001	
Official Registration No in Companies Register:	262000-1590	
Number of salaried employees:	28	
Registered office address		
Street:	P.O. Box 1658	
Post Code:	City:	Country:
11186	Stockholm	Sweden
Tenderer's bank details		
Name of bank/branch:	Nordea, Hamngatan, Stockholm	
Street:	P.O. Box 7063	
Post Code:	City:	Country:
103 86	Stockholm	Sweden
Bank/branch code:	Bank account No:	
-----	3001-1701595	
BIC code (SWIFT):	NDEASESS	
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename):	Nordregio, Hallgeir Aalbu and Anja Porseby	
Title or position within the tendering organisation:	Director and Director of Administration	
Details of the Invitation to Tender		
Invitation to tender No:	2004.ESPON.2.3.1	
Title:	Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)	
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)		
Surname, forename:	Nationality:	
Aalbu, Hallgeir	Norwegian	
Domicile:	Stockholm	
Acting in his/her capacity as:	Director	
Date of birth:	01.04.1955	

The trans-national project group has been brought together with a view to pooling existing knowledge and expertise in the field of spatial development, European and national spatial policies. For practical reasons, the trans-national project groups consist of both project partners and sub-contractors. This distinction is a purely formal (contractual) issue.

Organisation

Staff members involved

Lead Partner

Nordregio

Hallgeir Aalbu, Sigrid Hedin, Arto Ruotsalainen and John Jørgensen

Partners

EuroFutures, Stockholm

Dan Hjalmarsson

ICS, Lisboa

João Ferrão

IRPUD, Dortmund

Peter Ache

Katholieke Univ. Leuven

Louis Albrechts, Jef van den Broeck, Tom Coppens

NIRSA, Maynooth (ESPO Contact Point)

Jim Walsh

ÖIR, Vienna

Gabriele Tatzberger and Friedrich Schindegger

OTB, Delft

Dominic Stead, Bas Waterhout and Wil Zonneveld

PhDB, Brussels

Philippe De Boe and Thérèse Hanquet

Politecnico, Torino

Giuseppe Dematteis, Umberto Janin Rivolin, Cristiana Rossignolo, Carlo Salone and Marco Santangelo

SDRU, Thessaloniki

Grigoris Kafkalas, Eleni Andrikopoulou and Anastasia Tassopoulou

University, Liverpool

David Shaw and Olivier Sykes

Sub-Contractors

AUREX, Bratislava

Vojtech Hrdina and Dušan Kostovský

ETH, Zürich

Marco Keiner

IGSO, Warsaw

Piotr Korcelli and Tomasz Komornicki

RKK, Budapest

Iván Illés and Gyula Horváth

UMS RIATE, Paris

Frédéric Santamaria

Universitat de València

Joaquin Farinos and Juan Romero González

University, Maribor

Metka Sitar

UUR, Brno

Josef Markvart and Igor Kyselka

1.1 Project Management and Co-ordination

In addition to the need for relevant expertise on the subject, and knowledge and experience of related policies and territories, co-ordination and management will be key factors in the success of the project. As such they will thus constitute important aspects of the overall work programme. Nordregio is fully aware of the contractual obligations that accompany lead partner status as regards Interreg III programmes, and will thus also ensure that work is carried out under the principles of sound project and financial management, that deadlines are met, and that a clear audit trail is maintained.

In order to facilitate the smooth running of the project, the following mechanisms will be taken forward:

- Developing clear and transparent corporate governance arrangements that set out the responsibility of the individual partners in advance

- Clear communication and the establishment of trust between partners developed from the first working group meeting
- Dedicated personnel to ensure that targets are met, to ensure that financial procedures run smoothly and to identify and tackle any problems that may arise
- In -depth discussion of potentially challenging issues at the meetings of the core team

1.1.1 Lead Partnership

A dedicated management team will provide the lead for the project. This team will be formed by Nordregio and will work in co-operation with a core project team. To facilitate the smooth running of a project with such a wide geographical scope and a broad variety of tasks, a core management team representing the project partners will be established.

The core management team will be led by Nordregio Director, Hallgeir Aalbu, who will also direct the research project and ensure overall quality control. In close co-operation with colleagues from Politecnico di Torino, OTB Delft, Univ. Liverpool, PhdB, Univ. Leuven and Nordregio, they will take a strategic view of project development and will ensure that each partner is able to contribute fully to the project.

Everyday co-ordination and management duties will be undertaken by Sigrid Hedin, Nordregio.

In general, the project will be developed on a partnership basis, with individual partners taking forward key aspects of the work programme. This process will be aided by regular working meetings of the core team to discuss the issues raised by the research and to set targets for taking the project as a whole forward. For this purpose the members of the transnational project group will adopt different roles:

Core management team

The core management team consists of Nordregio, Politecnico di Torino, OTB Delft, PhDB, Univ. Liverpool and Univ. Leuven.

Tasks experts

WP	Task	Lead	Main Partners
1 - Literature Studies & Working Hypothesis			
	Scientific review	Polit. Torino	Univ. Leuven & Liverpool
	Policy review	OTB Delft	PhDB
	Methodological review	Univ. Leuven	Polit. Torino
	Working Hypothesis	Nordregio	Core team
2 - Methodology and Guidelines			
	National studies guidelines	Nordregio	
	Indicators	Nordregio	IRPUD
	EU level study guidelines	OTB Delft	Nordregio
	Selection of case studies	Univ. Liverpool	Nordregio and core team
	Case study guidelines	Univ. Liverpool	Nordregio
3 - Application in Member States			
	Comparable national studies	Nordregio	All partners
	Data collection	IRPUD	All partners
	Case studies	Univ. Liverpool	All partners
4 - Application at EU Level			
	Horizontal integration	OTB Delft	
	Interreg	OTB Delft	Polit. Torino
	Tampere Action	OTB Delft	PhDB

Programme		
CEMAT	OTB Delft	Univ. Leuven
5 - Final Analysis		
Thematic cross-analysis	Nordregio	EuroFutures
Case study analysis	Univ. Liverpool	Nordregio & EuroFutures
Mapping	IRPUD	Nordregio
Comprehensive findings	Nordregio	EuroFutures & core team
6 - Policy Recommendations		
Drafting	Nordregio	EuroFutures & core team
Workshop	Nordregio	Core team
Stakeholder interviews	Nordregio	EuroFutures
7 - Co-ordination		
Internal Co-ordination	Nordregio	EuroFutures
Dissemination	Nordregio	EuroFutures

Although the different partners are, in some cases, responsible for the work packages and tasks set out elsewhere in this document, Nordregio will continue to have a key role in ensuring that the work is completed on time and that proper co-ordination occurs with the other aspects of the work programme.

Territorial experts

As the project concentrates on the application of the ESDP, it is assumed that the project will cover all 29 countries of the ESPON space.

Territories	Responsible partner
Austria	ÖIR, Vienna
Belgium	PhDB, Brussels
Bulgaria	SDRU, Thessaloniki
Cyprus	SDRU, Thessaloniki
Czech Rep.	UUR, Brno
Denmark	Nordregio
Estonia	Nordregio
Finland	Nordregio
France	UMS RIATE, Paris
Germany	IRPUD, Dortmund
Greece	SDRU, Thessaloniki
Hungary	RKK, Budapest
Ireland	NIRSA, Maynooth
Italy	Politecnico, Torino
Latvia	Nordregio
Lithuania	Nordregio
Luxembourg	PhDB, Brussels
Malta	Politecnico, Torino
Netherlands	OTB, Delft
Norway	Nordregio
Poland	IGSO, Warsaw
Portugal	ICS, Lisboa
Romania	SDRU, Thessaloniki
Slovakia	AUREX, Bratislava
Slovenia	University, Maribor
Spain	Universitat de València
Sweden	Nordregio
Switzerland	ETH, Zürich
UK	University, Liverpool

In addition, a wider group of representatives from institutions dealing with the most relevant ESPON projects will be consulted through the utilisation of virtual networks.

1.1.2 Liaison within the wider context of ESPON

The team will co-ordinate closely with other research projects within the ESPON programme in order to be able to cross-reference and share knowledge and data as it emerges. The aim, as stated within the Terms of Reference, will be to prepare common ground for the investigation of the effect of sector policies on the spatial structure of Europe. NIRSA, Maynooth and UMS 2414 Riate as the ESPON Contact Points will have a key role to play in this area. As stated above, we will also feed policy recommendations and findings into other ESPON projects. We envisage that this will be particularly useful as regards the horizontal measures under Priority 3. In this respect Nordregio, which is already a member of the trans-national project groups carrying out ESPON 3.1 and ESPON 3.2, will have a key role to play here.

1.2 Geographical Representation

The team has been specifically chosen to provide good coverage of all 29 countries as regards both the language skills of the individual researchers concerned, and previous work experience as regards each European country concerned. Indeed, most of the participating institutes have staff from different European countries, as well as staff members with work experience from more than one country. Should any gaps emerge in our coverage however we will seek to incorporate other partners through our existing network of experts throughout Europe. Our experience and language competences mean that we will also be able to effectively incorporate the views and experiences of the candidate and neighbouring countries.

ÖIR, Vienna	Austria
PhDB, Brussels	Belgium
Katholieke Universiteit, Leuven	Belgium
UMS RIATE, Paris	France
IRPUD, Dortmund	Germany
SDRU, Thessaloniki	Greece
NIRSA, Maynooth	Ireland
Politecnico, Torino	Italy
OTB, Delft	Netherlands
ICS, Lisboa	Portugal
Universitat de València	Spain
EuroFutures, Stockholm	Sweden
University, Liverpool	UK
Nordregio, Stockholm	Nordic Countries (DK, FIN, NO, SE)
RKK, Budapest	Hungary
IGSO, Warsaw	Poland
AUREX, Bratislava	Slovakia
University, Maribor	Slovenia
UUR, Brno	Czech Republic
ETH, Zürich	Switzerland

All partners speak English, which will enable research and reporting to be carried out in this common language.

2 Information Regarding Conditions of Exclusion

Annex 1 includes information on the legal constitution and financial statements for the lead partner. Annexes 2 – 4 include statements and declarations on financial capacity, legal status and the absence of conflicts of interest for the tenderer and for each of the sub-contractors.

Thus there are no legal or financial reasons for exclusion from this tender as far as the team are aware.

3 Information Regarding Selection Criteria

3.1 Precise Identification of the Team

Precise identification on the tenderer and on each member of the team is presented above, and is included as Annex 2.

3.2 Absence of conflicts of Interest

For each member of the project team, an assurance that there is no conflict of interest can be found in Annex 4.

3.3 Technical and Professional Capacity Trans-national Working Group

Average annual staff members and management staff over the past three years

Organisation	Staff members	Management Staff
Nordregio, Nordic Centre for Spatial Development	27	2
EuroFutures, Stockholm	15	2
ICS, Lisboa	85	2
IRPUD, Dortmund	20	3
Katholieke Univ. Leuven	5	2
NIRSA, Maynooth (ESPO Contact Point)	400	29
ÖIR, Vienna	17	1
OTB, Delft	100	8
PhDB, Brussels	0,25	1
Politecnico, Torino	72	20
SDRU, Thessaloniki	10	2
University, Liverpool	20	1
AUREX, Bratislava	23	7
ETH, Zürich	15	5
IGSO, Warsaw	118	11
RKK, Budapest	109	7
UMS RIATE, Paris	5	1
Universitat de València	34	5
University, Maribor	78	5
UUR, Brno	46	7

Main software possessed by the project team

Type	Program	Version
Server	Windows	NT
Operating system	Windows	98, 2000, XP
Office	Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, excelstat, Powerpoint, Outlook)	98, 2000, XP
Statistics and data base	SAS SPSS Access Oracle	8.2 11.0
Design and illustration	Adobe Illustrator Macromedia Flash DreamWeaver FrontPage	V8
GIS	Arc View MapInfo AutoCad Geomedia BridgesNIS	3.2 6.5 14

Detailed overviews on the technical capacity of each partner are to be found in the annex regarding the statement of professional and technical capacity.

The same annex includes also detailed information on language skills. Summarising these the project team is capable of working in the following languages:

- Catalan
- Croatian
- Czech
- Danish
- Dutch
- English
- Finnish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hungarian
- Italian
- Norwegian
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Russian
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Swedish

3.4 Financial Capacity

Information on the financial capacity on each member of the project team can be found in Annex 3.

4 Information Regarding Award Criteria

This chapter provides an overview of the task in hand, focusing on (a) knowledge on the application of the ESDP, and (b) the aims and objectives of the ESPON project 2.3.1.

4.1 Qualifications, Professional Expertise

Three aspects have been crucial for the composition of the team:

- Any assessment of the effects of the ESDP in the Member States requires a detailed knowledge of national and European spatial policies and substantial experience of comparative European research. Accordingly, the team is comprised of European key-experts in the field. Indeed all members of the core team have considerable experience of similar studies, e.g. Nordregio (SPESP, various ESPON projects and studies of the interrelations between EU and Nordic spatial policies), Politecnico di Torino (ESPON projects, studies of the interrelation between the ESDP and national policies in the Mediterranean, SPESP), OTB (SPESP, various ESPON projects and studies on the making of the ESDP and the ESDP's application in the Netherlands), University of Liverpool (EU Compendium on Spatial Planning Systems and Policies and studies on the ESDPs application in the UK) and PhDB (ESPON 3.1, involvement in the Tampere Action Programme task 2.1.3, led by Belgium, on the assessment of the application of the ESDP in the Member States, SPESP). Moreover, a considerable part of the European and trans-national body of literature on the application of the ESDP have actually been published by members of the core team (cf. EoI).
- A genuine European study has to draw upon knowledge, experience and insight from a wide range of countries. Therefore, the team is composed such that it can guarantee good coverage across the European territory. This takes into consideration both the location and the expertise of the team members. In addition, through the establishment of a wide range of partners with particular knowledge and experience of ESDP work in the various countries, direct links have been established with almost all of the countries covered by the study. Thus the proposed team involves mainly persons who are already experts on the application of the ESDP in their country. Furthermore, we are open to involving additional partners and sub-contractors for specific investigations that may, at a later stage, be required.
- Last but not least, the team that we have brought together can ensure that smooth co-operation between partners will exist, as most of the partners have already worked together in various combinations in the context of previous international/EU co-operation projects.

More **detailed information on related projects** carried out by the various team members can be found in chapter 4.2 “Experience in the Research Area” and in annex 5.

4.1.1 Organisational Identification and professional expertise

Nordregio (The Nordic Centre for Spatial Development) is an independent centre for research, documentation and dissemination on questions relating to spatial planning and regional development. The Nordic Council of Ministers, on behalf of the governments of Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden established the Centre in 1997. Nordregio offers a very high degree of competence and experience in relation to issues regarding spatial

development, regional and urban development and the Structural funds. The comprehensive field of competence involves close co-operation with a large variety of clients including the European Commission, the Nordic Council, national ministries in various European countries, regional and local authorities, as well as universities and consultancies all over Europe. Among the related projects currently ongoing are the co-ordination of the Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (SPESP) and the study of Objective 1 and 2 programmes regarding the inclusion of ESDP issues. The work of Nordregio also involves considerable efforts in the field of mapping and statistics, including the harmonisation of incompatible national and regional statistics, and the production of maps on spatial development trends. This is illustrated in publications such as those on the Regions of the Baltic States or Regional Development in the Nordic Countries 2002. At present, Nordregio has 28 staff, of which 23 are full-time professionals including 2 Professors, and 9 staff members with PhDs or equivalent. Nordregio staff members are capable of working in English, German, French, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Norwegian, Icelandic and Russian. The Nordregio staff members in this project are, the Director, Hallgeir Aalbu, (M.A. in Geography), Sigrid Hedin, (PhD in Geography), Arto Ruotsalainen (MSc in Geography), and John Jørgensen, (PhD in Geography).

Politecnico di Torino (www.polito.it) is among the most prestigious Italian athenaeums, and is leader in Italy and in Europe in the field of technical-scientific training, in engineering and architectural research. The **Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio**, established in 1986, is an inter-institutional structure of the Polytechnic and the University of Turin, whose common element of research and training activity is that of territory, in all its different elements, forms, subjects, processes and problems: within it, **EU-POLIS** (www.eu-polis.polito.it) is a research centre that was set up in 1999 to develop a multi-disciplinary approach to urban and territorial phenomena from a European perspective. Its research staff has been involved in a large number of local, regional, national and European programmes and projects and it has worked on several projects in co-operation with other Italian and European research centres and institutions. Among the most recent related projects are: the Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (SPESP); the ESPON project on the role, specific situation and potentials of urban areas as nodes in a polycentric development; the COST-*Civitas* initiative on the transformation of European cities and urban governance; the PLUS VFP project on participation, leadership and urban sustainability; the ALPENCORS project in the framework of the INTERREG IIIB Alpine Space Programme. The Dipartimento at present has 72 staff members, of which 43 are full-time professionals (including 29 professors and 14 researchers), and 29 staff with PhDs or equivalent. Staff members are capable of working in English, French and Italian. For this project they will provide: Giuseppe Dematteis, full professor of Urban and Regional Geography; Umberto Janin Rivolin, senior lecturer of Urban and Regional Planning; Carlo Salone, senior lecturer of Economic Geography; Cristiana Rossignolo, Ph.D. in Territorial Planning and Real Estate Market; Marco Santangelo, Ph.D. in Territorial Planning and Local Development.

PhDB consultant designates the small independent team formed by Philippe De Boe and Thérèse Hanquet. Both have acquired experience as researchers at the UCL prior to the constitution of the team as an independent bureau in 1989. From the beginning, the team has been fully dedicated to spatial planning. Starting in field practice at the regional and local levels, over the last ten years they have gradually specialised in the field of European spatial development. PhDB has thus developed a solid background in spatial planning in general, and in European spatial planning trends and policies in particular. PhDB has notably also been involved in the ESDP process since 1995 (including participation to informal ministerial councils), and has closely followed, or taken part in, related activities such as the Tampere Action Programme, the SPESP, the work of the CSD and SUD WG of the CDCR, and Interreg IIC / IIIB programmes and projects, and the ESPON programme (project 3.1). This European expertise is further complemented by, and relies on, a wide experience of "field" work with local and regional actors and on an insider's view of the implementation of

spatial planning policies and objectives in tools and in organisations. PhDB has thus developed a valuable ability to work with various types of partners in different contexts, notably at the interface between scientific research and field-work. Customers are usually either public bodies, with which consultancy contracts are concluded for defined missions, sometimes in partnership with other teams, or research or consultancy institutions.

The research Unit "Planning and Development" of the Institute for Urban and Regional Planning, **Catholic University Leuven** has a long standing research tradition (from 1974 onwards) in the field of regional development, planning methodologies, impact studies, and transport planning. Staff from the research unit took the lead in major projects such as the Second Structural Outline for the Benelux, Transport Plan Flanders and European award winning projects such as Structure Plan Flanders and the ROM project. The research unit has also been involved –mostly as a lead partner- in more than 100 projects; **international** (several Interreg projects – Polynuclear Urban Regions, Corridesign, Transborder Development Scheme, MHAL,- compendium of planning systems, framework 4 – Urban redevelopment and Social Polarization in the City- and 5 – Transplus-, Nakuru, Vinh, Guayaquil), **national** (fundamental and applied research and consultancy), regional – Structure Plan Flanders, Methodology for Urban Networking-and local projects. The planning methodology developed within the research unit became the "official" approach in Flanders. The research unit is also an active partner in a large number of international key networks: GPEAN, AESOP, EMRDP. In addition, members of the research network have published widely in international peer reviewed journals. The unit is co-founder and editor of European Planning Studies a leading planning journal. At present " Planning and Development" has 5 staff members and some 7 PhD students. The unit can also rely on a spin off "SADL" (active in the field of GIS, remote sensing, and transport planning) with 23 staff members. In this project they will be represented by, Louis Albrechts, PhD, and Professor of planning, Jef van den Broeck, Professor of planning and former managing director of "Omgeving" the leading Flemish Consultancy, and Tom Coppens, engineer architect, MA in urban and regional planning. They are able to work in English, Dutch, French and German.

The **OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies** is an independent research institute affiliated to Delft University of Technology. OTB specialises in research and consultancy concerning planning, housing, transport and the built environment. The institute consists of seven research units: Transport and Infrastructure; Urban and Regional Development; Sustainable Housing Management and Quality Assurance; Urban Renewal and Housing; Housing Systems; Methodology and Informatics; Geo Information and Land Development and GIS Technology. The research carried out within OTB is multidisciplinary and problem-oriented, and is mainly concerned with market and policy issues related to the built environment. The research institute has substantial experience of international collaborative research projects, including INTERREG IIC projects, European Commission Framework programme projects and ESPON projects. The institute has 112 staff, of which 72 are research staff, 28 are support staff and 8 are involved in the management of the institute. More than half of the research staff are graduates (47 staff) and more than one third have a doctorate (28 staff). The institute contains three professors. The staff are capable of working in Bulgarian, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German and Serbian. For this project Dominic Stead, PhD in Planning Studies, Bas Waterhout, MA in Town and Country Planning and Wil Zonneveld PhD in Planning will be available.

Liverpool is one of the leading research universities with a reputation nationally and internationally for high quality teaching and research. The Department of Civic Design comprises 11 academic staff and 6 research staff. Dr Shaw and colleagues at the Department have considerable experience of the impact and application of European spatial planning and policies on planning practice in the member states of the EU. He was one of the lead contractors involved in co-ordinating the EU's Compendium of Spatial Planning Systems and Policies. This involved working with sub-contractors in all of the member states of the EU

and in Norway. Detailed and prescriptive templates were prepared so that all of the systems were described in a systematic way thus enabling comparisons to occur while also allowing the distinctive nature of each system to be fully represented. The Department was also heavily involved in editing and ensuring that the work produced by our sub-contractors was understandable to potential users of the compendium who did not know the specific system in any great detail. This work was extremely challenging and involved many different European partners, each with their own histories and traditions. More recently the Department has sought to explore the way that the ESDP is being applied, particularly in England, through sub-national or regional planning activities. Focusing on the nine English regions, a desk top study of Regional Planning Guidance was undertaken, while this was complemented by in depth interviews with key actors and longitudinal studies of the process of plan making to explore the way that a variety of different actors have used, or applied, the ESDP as a new device to support their arguments. Thus the Department has considerable experience of working in, and with, European partners and considerable appreciation of how, at least within the UK context the ESDP has been applied in practice. For this project Dr Shaw, head of department, and Olivier John Sykes, MA in Civic Design will be available. Within the team we have the ability to speak English and French.

AUREX is a multidisciplinary and problem-oriented independent planning and consulting company focusing on architecture, urban planning, physical & regional planning, ecology and environment, and informatics. The company consists of three mutually bound limited companies (Ltd's), one of which focuses predominantly on spatial and regional planning, the second on information systems and the third on architecture, design and engineering. The level of experience gained in all of the above -mentioned fields on the national, regional and local level is substantial, as is its experience in the joint preparation of international projects, studies and documents within the framework of PHARE, PHARE CBC and Interreg II programmes. The company currently has 24 employees, and it has been involved in a notable number of spatial and regional planning research projects during its twelve- year existence. There are 4 PhD's and 18 persons with a university level education within the basic staff of AUREX. According to the type and amount of work to be done, AUREX creates flexible professional teams of top "free" experts as well as specialists from co-operating companies; universities, scientific institutes, etc. such teams could be up to 50 people in size. AUREX staff is capable of working in Slovak, Czech, German, English, French, Hungarian and Russian. For this project Vojtech Hrdina, Ph.D. in Physical Urban and Regional Planning, and Dušan Kostovský, Dipl. Ing. Arch. in Architecture and Physical Urban and Regional Planning will be available.

EuroFutures is an independent consultancy firm, based in Stockholm, Sweden. The company was established in 1992. Today the company employs some 15 consultants. Two of the consultants hold PhD's in Economics, while the other consultants have MA's in Geography, Economics, Business Administration or Law. A network of experts in several fields is also connected to EuroFutures. EuroFutures is the one of the leading companies in Sweden as regards local and regional development and the evaluation of policies, actions and projects. The assignments undertaken range from evaluations of EU funded projects assisting SMEs to the development of sustainable policies for metropolitan regions (especially, in the Baltic Sea Region). Several of the programmes launched under the framework of the European Commission's regional and social policy, ERDF and ESF, have been evaluated by EuroFutures. Eurofutures' staff is capable of working in English, Swedish, French, German, Norwegian and Danish. Dan Hjalmarsson, who will be available for the project, holds a PhD prepared in the field of programme theory for Public Business Advisory Service.

The **ICS (Institute of Social Sciences)** is an interdisciplinary body of researchers within the broadly defined area of the Social Sciences, benefiting from faculty status at the University of Lisbon. The Institute integrates researchers working within a large range of disciplines, notably in sociology, history and anthropology, but also in economics, geography and

political science. Its principal aim is to further the understanding of contemporary society, with particular attention to Portugal and its relations with the rest of Europe. Since 1996, the international panel of experts appointed by the Ministry of Science and Technology (MST) to assess research institutions, considered ICS to be “Excellent”. As a consequence, ICS has been granted ‘Associate Laboratory’ status by the MST. As an Associate Laboratory, a research programme focusing on two main thematic areas, “Development: sustainability and trans-nationality” and “Citizenship: democracy and solidarity”, is being developed. The first broad thematic area clearly relates to the content of this tender. Among others the institute developed the ESDP related study on national urban systems in Portugal. The Institute integrates 33 full-time senior research fellows (14 auxiliary researchers, 12 principal researchers and 7 coordinating researchers), as well as a considerable, though fluctuating, body of invited, associate, and visiting research fellows. Its technical and administrative staff amounts to some 23 persons. ICS’s staff are capable of working in Portuguese, English, French and Spanish. For this project João Ferrão will be available. He holds a PhD in Human Geography.

IRPUD (Institute of Spatial Planning) is the central research facility of the Faculty of Spatial Planning, University of Dortmund, Germany. Since its establishment in 1974, IRPUD has conducted a large number of research projects on urban, regional, national, and European planning problems. The majority of projects are financially supported by the National Science Foundation or other research funding agencies, or are commissioned by local, regional or state governments, Federal ministries or European organisations. IRPUD has established an international reputation for its comparative research on regional economic change, in particular in declining old industrial regions, on land-use/transport interaction in metropolitan regions and on issues of regional development and strategy formulation in Europe, and in particular on the impact of high-level transport infrastructure on accessibility and regional economic performance. The Institute maintains active research collaborations with a number of research institutions in Europe, the United States, Australia and Japan. IRPUD currently has 20 members of staff, including 9 researchers, 2 of whom are professors. IRPUD staff are capable of working in German, English, French, Spanish and Italian. For this project, the Deputy Director Peter Ache, PhD in planning will be the key partner.

The **National Institute for Regional and Spatial Analysis (NIRSA)** is part of the National University of Ireland, Maynooth, which has a student population of *circa* 5000 and contains Faculties of Arts, Science, Engineering, Philosophy and Celtic Studies. The Institute is currently the ESPON contact point for Ireland. Projects have been undertaken for Government Departments, State agencies, EU research programmes, the OECD, etc. The following are examples of some recent projects, ESPON 1.1.2, background research projects for the National Spatial Strategy 2000-2001, contributions to the Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (SPESP), 1998-2000, contributions on regional development and regional strategy to the report commissioned by the Department of Finance on National Investment Priorities 2000-2006 (this report had a major influence on the National Development Plan 2000-2006 which contained a commitment by the government to prepare a National Spatial Strategy, 1999), preparation of research studies on the structure of rural areas in Ireland; the urban system; and rural enterprise for the Spatial Planning Unit of the Department of the Environment and Local Government, 2000-2001. Approximately 80 researchers, including over 20 PhD students are affiliated to the institute. Prof. Dr. Jim Walsh, who is Head of the Department of Geography at NUI Maynooth, will be available for this project.

ÖIR (Austrian Institute for Spatial Planning) is a research and consultancy institute whose work focuses on the investigation of spatial development processes, the drafting of proposals relating to the utilisation of living space and the making of the results of its research work available to the public. The Institute’s clients come from the private sector and from all levels of the public sector (local, regional, federal and European). It was co-founded by several

Länder and the Austrian federal government in 1957. In 1999 the Institute was completely privatised. It is now a private group of companies with a non-profit organisation holding the majority of shares. It consists of four legally independent organisations that work closely together at the expert level with offices in Vienna, Graz, Salzburg and Brussels. Their fields of expertise are Cartography, EU policies, EU structural funds, European spatial development, Evaluation, Geographical Information Systems (GIS), Inland navigation, Innovation and technology policy, Labour market issues, Location analyses, Migration, Regional economy, Regional policy, Rural development, Settlement development, Spatial planning, Sustainability research, Tourism, Transport analyses, Transport forecasts, Transport planning, and Urban research. The institute is involved in a number of ESPON projects (3.1, 2.2.3, 1.1.3, 1.1.2 & 1.1.1) and national studies related to the ESDP. The present number of staff is 45. Friedrich Schindegger, Ph.D in regional planning, and Gabriele Tatzberger, M.Sc. in Urban and Regional Planning, will be available for this project.

SDRU (Spatial Development and Research Unit) is a multidisciplinary research team at the Department of Urban and Regional Planning and Development, Faculty of Technology, **Aristotle University of Thessaloniki**, with substantial expertise in strategic spatial planning, the spatial impact of sectoral policies, territorial governance and European Integration and Europeanization processes. In recent years SDRU members have participated in many research projects concerning spatial development issues and innovative policy making on a variety of geographical scales from the local to the European levels. The geographical focus of SDRU is on Southeast Europe, the European Union and its enlargement area. SDRU has an average number of 10 staff members, of which, 2 are University Professors, 4 are MA's (Spatial Planning, Regional Development), 2 are BA's (Environment, Regional Development) and 2 are administrative and technical support staff. SDRU is fully operational in Greek and English languages. In this project Dr Eleni ANDRIKOPOULOU (Associate Professor in Regional Policy), Mrs. Natassa TASSOPOULOU (MA in Spatial Planning) and SDRU Director Grigoris KAFKALAS (Professor in Spatial Development), who was the scientific coordinator of a series of studies on spatial issues including the Spatial Impact of European Policies, the preparation and implementation of National Spatial Plan, the Spatial Impact of Egnatia Motorway and the Metropolitan Governance of Thessaloniki Greater Area, will represent the unit.

The **Stanisław Leszczycki Institute of Geography and Spatial Organization (IGSO)**, is an independent research institute with the status of a legal person, and is affiliated to the Polish Academy of Sciences, which is a governmental organization. IGSO specialises in research concerning cities and metropolitan regions in Poland and Central Europe, mechanisms of transformation, contemporary change in rural areas, the interdependence of natural and socio-economic processes and phenomena in space, demographic and ethnic processes in Central and Eastern Europe, and economic and infrastructural linkages on an interregional and international scale. IGSO consists of the following research units: Spatial Development and Regional Studies, Urban and Population Studies, Geoecology and Climatology, Geomorphology and Hydrology of Lowlands (in Toruń), Geomorphology and Hydrology of Mountains and Uplands (in Cracow), Cartography and GIS. Research is interdisciplinary in character. The Institute participated in the EU 5th Framework Programme and in a number of INTERREG projects, including the ESPON 1.1.3 project. In 1996/1997 the Institute was Lead Partner in a major nation-wide study that provided the foundation for the spatial policy concept POLAND 2010 PLUS. A study updating the spatial policy document was also prepared at the Institute in 2002/2003. The latter study included an analysis of regional development strategies and their evaluation from an ESDP perspective. The Institute has 60 research staff (as of March 2004), including 8 professors, 8 associate professors, 24 research associates (with a PhD degree) and 20 research and technical assistants. Fields represented are as follows: geography, biology, economics, demography and computer science. The staff are capable of working in English, Polish, German, French and Russian. Prof. Piotr Korcelli and Tomasz Komornicki, PhD in Economic Geography, will be available for this project.

UMS 2414 RIATE is an interdisciplinary network focussing on European spatial planning. It is structured as a common research unit established through a convention between three institutional partners: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Délégation à l'Aménagement du Territoire et à l'Action Régionale (DATAR) and the University Paris VII (Department of Geography, History and Social Sciences). The UMS – RIATE is the French focal point of the ESPON programme. The UMS 2414 RIATE was established in order to fulfil three specific actions of common interest for scientific research and political actions: - French Contact Point for ESPON 2006; - Development of the networking between French and European teams working in the field of spatial planning. And to oversee the diffusion and exchange of research documentations: - Collection and diffusion of databases and maps useful for studies and political action in the field of European spatial planning. The UMS has 8 staff members of whom 6 are research staff and 1 is involved in the management of the institute. The UMS – RIATE is under the direction of Prof. Claude Grasland. Three staff members have a doctorate with five being graduates. The UMS' available linguistic resources are English, French, German and Spanish. Frédéric Santamaria, Ph.D in Geography and Planning, will be available for this project.

Department of Geography (GD) at the University of Valencia is a public unit of research and teaching within the University of Valencia. GD specialises in research and consultancy on territorial issues. DG consists of three organisational and knowledge areas: Physical Geography, Human Geography and Regional Geographical Analysis, and several research groups: Sustainable Spatial Development, Planning and Spatial Planning, Rural Development and Assessment of Public Policies, Tourism and Territory, Demography, Littoral Geomorphology, Hydrology, Soils and Erosion. DG has 34 staff: 6 professors, 25 research fellows, 3 support staff involved in management; and an important group (20) of PhD students and scholarship holders in different European, national and regional projects. GD has conducted a large number of research projects on rural, urban, local, regional, national and European planning matters. GD maintains active collaboration with a number of university and research institutions in both Spain, and in the wider European Union. For example, the Sustainable Spatial Development research group, leads a coordinated Spanish research project entitled, "Co-operation Strategies and Sustainable Spatial Development in Spain", which joins together 14 Spanish universities and 55 researchers, under the acronym 'Grupoterritorios'. It also has the lead in the creation of a new Inter-university Institute of Local Development that will bring together 35 researchers (geographers, economists, lawyers and planners). Its objectives will be multidisciplinary and problem-oriented research, training and higher education, in the fields of natural resources, socio-economy, the environment, transport, spatial planning and tourism. The GD staff are capable of working in Spanish, Catalan, English, French, German, Italian and Portuguese. Juan Romero González, Professor of Geography, and Joaquín Farinós Dasí, Ph.D in Geography, will be available for this project.

The Faculty of Civil Engineering at the University in Maribor is one of nine faculties and/or colleges in the University. The Faculty of Civil Engineering has 78 full time employees. The Faculty focuses on three general fields of study: civil engineering, traffic engineering, and industrial engineering. Its activities include teaching and research at university and professional levels. The Faculty's Research and development projects are predominantly financed by the Ministry for Science and Technology, the Ministries of Traffic, and Environmental and Spatial Planning. In addition to this, the Faculty's staff carry out studies and provide expert opinions for a number of different institutions, enterprises and other clients. Research and development projects are mainly performed by 12 different Chairs of the Faculty in their research centres and laboratories with the staff employed full- or part-time in collaboration with additional experts and consultants from other institutions. All of the research units are united in the Institute for Civil Engineering and Traffic Engineering. Both organise international conferences, workshops and other research and scientific events. Metka Sitar, MA in Architecture and Civil Engineering, will be available for the project.

UUR, the Institute of Spatial Planning is an organisation unit directly controlled by the Ministry for Regional Development of the Czech Republic. It was established in 1994. It deals with the disciplines of spatial planning, regional policy, housing policy, as well as the regional and municipal development programmes of the Czech Republic and tourism. The present number of staff members is 33, of which 8 have a PhD or equivalent. The staff are capable of working in English, German, French, Czech, Slovak, Croatian, Russian and Polish. Josef Markvart, Ph.D in Urban Economy and Deputy Director, Head of Study and Documentation Department, and Igor Kyselka, PhD in Amelioration and Soil Conservation, will be available for this project.

ETH Zürich unites researchers and teaching staff from different disciplines and offers three types of services or activities: • fundamental research; epistemological reflection on notions such as mobility, density, agglomeration, regionalisation or the representation of space • scientific expertise; statistical analysis, thematic atlases, urban or prospective spatial research, sustainable development indicators and territorial approach • project conception support; spatial planning projects, support in project management, elaboration of urban planning documents or urban project studies also at the European level (Interreg, ESPON) The IRL-Institute has substantial experience in the elaboration of scenarios and models as well as in defining concepts for spatial development. It has worked for the Federal Office of Spatial Development and for several international agencies. The team has also collaborated with several international institutions and universities. The present number of staff is 23, of which 2 are professors. Languages spoken are German, English, French, Spanish and Italian. Marco Keiner, Ph.D in Geography, will be available for this project.

More detailed information on related projects carried out by the various team members can be found in the partner profiles in the annexes.

4.1.2 Individuals who will be working on the technical and research aspects of the project on behalf of the tenderer and each sub-contractor

Hallgeir Aalbu became the Director of Nordregio in 1997. He has extensive knowledge and experience of regional development and spatial planning policies both as a researcher and as a civil servant. Since 1995, he has been working with European policies and their implementation. His international experience in research on regional development and regional planning includes numerous studies and evaluations such as “Urban policies and urban research in the Nordic countries”, which was undertaken on behalf of the Nordic Council of Ministers.

Dr Sigrid Hedin is a Senior Research Fellow at Nordregio specialising in the transition of East European Countries. She has carried out an extensive study on the land privatisation process in the Baltic countries, especially in Estonia, during the 1990s.

MSc **Arto Ruotsalainen** is a Research Fellow at Nordregio specialising in urban and regional development, strategic environmental impact assessment and social impact assessment. He has practical experience from the application of ESDP. During his previous post in Finland, he participated in several regional and sub-regional physical planning projects.

Dr John Jørgensen is a Senior Research Fellow at Nordregio with experience in the field of urban and regional development, urban policy and planning, and new forms of urban governance in Europe. He also works for the Danish Centre for Forestry, Landscape and

Planning, and was formerly a Senior lecturer at the Department of Geography, University of Copenhagen, in Denmark.

Prof. Giuseppe Dematteis is a full professor of Urban and Regional Geography at the 1st Faculty of Architecture at Turin. Director of the Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio of the University and the Polytechnic of Turin from 1987 to 1989 and from 1992 to 1995. From 1993 to 1999 he was co-ordinator of the PhD programme in Territorial Planning and the Real Estate Market. At present he is the director of the EU-POLIS research centre.

Dr. Umberto Janin Rivolin is a senior researcher and lecturer in Urban planning at the 1st Faculty of Architecture at Turin, where he is also teacher on the Ph.D. course in Planning and local development. His research activity focuses on European spatial planning and on innovations in territorial policies and planning practices in the European Union. He was involved in the Interreg Community Initiative on trans-national programmes, while he also acted as an expert for the Italian Minister of public works 1998-1999, thereafter becoming a regional consultant.

Dr. Cristiana Rossignolo is a researcher in Urban and Regional Geography at the 2nd Faculty of Architecture at Turin, where she teaches “Political and Economic Geography”. She co-ordinates the works of the research centre EU-POLIS *sistemi urbani europei*, where she takes part in various research initiatives on the comparative analysis of European urban systems and urban networks, local territorial systems development trajectories, and integrated approach in urban policies.

Dr. Carlo Salone is a senior researcher and lecturer in political and economic geography at the University of Turin, Faculty of Economics, where at present he teaches Territorial policies. He has taught as a visiting lecturer in France, Spain and Finland. His research activity focuses on European spatial planning and on innovations in territorial policies and local development practices in the European Union.

Dr. Marco Santangelo, Ph.D. in Territorial Planning and Local Development, has been a member of the EU-POLIS *sistemi urbani europei* research centre since 1999. He teaches Geography and Economic and Political Geography at the 1st Faculty of Architecture at Turin. His main research interests focuses on trans-scalar interactions among territorial systems with particular attention to the local level and its development strategies in the framework of the EU urban and territorial policies.

Philippe De Boe is a consultant. He graduated as a civil engineer-architect from the Catholic University of Louvain (UCL) (Belgium). He has gained substantial experience of various aspects of spatial planning, first as a researcher at the UCL (1976 – 1989), and subsequently as a private consultant since 1989. Beginning with spatial planning at the local level, since 1994 he has become progressively involved in spatial planning and territorial development on a trans-national scale. .

Thérèse Hanquet, (employed by Philippe De Boe), is a civil engineer-architect with a masters’ degree in Urban and Regional Science and Planning (UCL). She has taken part in all of the work undertaken by PhDB since 1989. Prior to that, she acquired experience in the fields of urban planning, urban renewal, local development and rural development. She has also developed a good knowledge of databases and cartography.

Prof. Dr Louis Albrechts has been Professor of planning since 1978, Visiting Professor at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, former president of the Association of European Schools of Planning, as well as the editor of the journal, European Planning Studies. He has extensive knowledge and experience of regional development, spatial planning and transport planning, both as a researcher and as a practitioner.

Prof. ir Jef van den Broeck, Professor of planning since 1999. He was founder and managing director of Omgeving, and has 30 years of experience in planning practice from the local to the international level.

Ir Tom Coppens, researcher. He has experience in European projects, planning methodologies and spatial planning at the local level.

Dr Dominic Stead is a Senior Researcher at OT TU Delft. He is an experienced spatial policy analyst with a growing international reputation for research and publications that are both academic and policy relevant. He has experience of a wide range of spatial policy research, both as a researcher and as a research manager.

MA Bas Waterhout is a Research Fellow at OTB TU, Delft, specialising in the fields of European and trans-national strategic spatial planning. He has carried out several commissioned projects for the Dutch National Spatial Planning Agency on European spatial planning and was involved in the Interreg IIC URBANET project. He is currently involved in ESPON 1.1.1 and 1.1.2.

Dr Will Zonneveld is a Senior Researcher and lecturer at OTB TU, Delft. He is the manager of the OTB research programme on urban development. He has extensive research experience particularly in the area of strategic planning on the national, trans-national and European levels, as well as on urban and regional governance and the use of spatial planning concepts at various policy levels.

Dr David Shaw is Head of the Department of Civic Design, University of Liverpool. His teaching and research interests lie in area of the impact of the European Union on spatial planning practices and in rural planning and environmental management. He has published widely in both these fields.

MA Olivier John Sykes has experience of comparative research into the effects of European spatial development policies and strategies on the institutional and policy frameworks of spatial planning in member states.

Dr Vojtech Hrdina is a Senior Project Manager at AUREX and has experience in the field of spatial planning and development policies and strategies. He has worked extensively with national and regional policies, as well as with European policies and their implementation in national and regional strategies.

Dipl.Ing. Dušan Kostovský is the executive partner and Senior Project Manager of AUREX. He has wide experience in the field of spatial and ecological planning, ranging from detailed plans up to regional, national and European spatial strategies and perspectives.

Dr Dan Hjalmarsson is Senior Consultant at EuroFutures. He has long-standing experience of working in the fields of economic policy and SME policy. He has frequently been engaged by national and regional Swedish authorities, and has been working as an advisor and evaluator at the municipal level.

Dr João Ferraõ is Senior Research Fellow at the Institute of Social Sciences (ICS), University of Lisbon. He has experience in the fields of EU studies and EU research projects, the co-ordination of study programmes for national and regional Portuguese and Spanish authorities, *ex-ante* and *ex-post* evaluations, and as an adviser on rural development and urban policies.

Dr Peter Ache is the Deputy Director and Head of Research at the Institut für Raumplanung (IRPUD), University of Dortmund. His research experience includes urban and regional governance, multi-level multi-actor strategies in metropolitan regions, the impact of the EU integration process on regions and cities, comparative research on territorial planning systems, innovation in industries and spatial development.

Prof. Jim Walsh is the Head of the Department of Geography at NUI Maynooth and a founding member of the National Institute for Regional and Spatial Analysis (NIRSA). Since the mid-1970s, he has been an active researcher in the field of the Spatial Analysis of Patterns and Processes of Development in Ireland.

Dipl.Ing. Gabriele Tatzberger is a researcher and project manager at ÖIR and was formerly project manager at Eco Plus Regional Development Agency. She has experience of ESPON and Interreg projects.

Dr Friedrich Schindegger is Senior Researcher and project manager at ÖIR. He was the Deputy Director of the Institute 1975-1986. He has wide experience of ESPON and Interreg projects.

Prof Grigoris Kafkalas, Department of Urban and Regional Planning at the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, has extensive experience on issues of spatial planning theory and practice. He has written and edited many books and articles and is currently the co-director of the biannual Greek journal TOPOS: review of spatial development, planning and environment.

Dr Eleni Andrikopoulou, Department of Urban and Regional Planning at the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, has wide experience on issues of European and Greek regional policy and spatial planning. She has written and edited many books and articles on these issues, and has taken part in many of the national and international projects of SDRU.

MSc Dipl.Ing. Anastaisa Tasopoulou, SDRU, has gained experience from studies and research projects concerning spatial planning practice and theory. She has focused her academic and professional career in the field of the management, governance and application of spatial plans.

Prof Piotr Korcelli, Institute of Geography and Spatial Organisation at the Polish Academy of Sciences, has considerable experience of urban and population studies including international comparative studies of urban systems and urban development, internal migration, regional projections, international migration, regional development studies and spatial planning.

Dr Tomasz Komornicki, Institute of Geography and Spatial Organisation at the Polish Academy of Sciences, has participated in a number of projects related for example to transport, migration and polycentrism.

Prof Iván Illés is a senior scientific adviser at the Centre for Regional Studies, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, and teaches regional economics and European studies at the University of Budapest.

Prof DSc Gyula Horváth is Director General of the Centre for Regional Studies, HAS, Pécs, and specialises in regional policy, regional co-operation in Central Europe, culture, marketing and regional development, restructuring and regional policy in East-Central Europe.

Dr Frédéric Santamaria, is a lecturer in Spatial Planning and Geography, University Paris 7 Denis-Diderot. He is also a member of the CNRS team Géographie-cités and is an associate Research Fellow of the UMS-RIATE.

Dr Joaquín Farinós Dasí is a Senior Lecturer at the Department of Geography, University of Valencia. His research areas are spatial planning in Europe and Spain, public policies and territorial governance, European regional policy, multi-level multi-actor strategies in Spain, and spatial co-operation experiences in Spain.

Prof Juan Romero González, Department of Geography, University of Valencia. His research areas include public policies and territorial governance, multi-level multi-actor strategies in Spain, and spatial co-operation experiences in Spain.

Dr Metka Sitar is an associate Professor at the University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering, and holds the Chair for building structures, urban planning and environmental protection, at the Centre for Urban and Environmental Planning. Her fields of specialisation are architectural and urban design (social housing) and spatial planning focusing on urban development.

CSc Dipl.Ing. Igor Kyselka is an autonomous officer of public administration at the ÚÚR. His fields of work include landscape planning, spatial planning, erosion and flood control measurements, nature protection and management, and tourism.

CSc Dipl.Ing. Josef Markvart is Deputy Director and Head of the Study and Documentation Department at the Institute of Spatial Development, Brno (ÚÚR). He has experience in the field of the comparative studies of European planning systems, policies and legislation.

Dr Marco Keiner is a senior researcher and a lecturer in spatial planning. He is head of the Sustainability Research Group of the Institute for Spatial and Landscape Planning (IRL) at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (ETH Zurich). His areas of work are sustainable spatial development and planning methodology.

4.2 Experience in the Research Area

Full details of the research experience held by each of the sub-contractors is included in annex 5. However the detailed experience of the tenderer and summaries of the experience of each of the sub-contractors is set out below.

4.2.1 Nordregio

Nordregio is active in the fields of regional policy, spatial planning and environmental assessment, at both the Nordic and the European levels. The focus of its work is on applied research, i.e. providing input to policy-making processes based on scientific research findings and knowledge. Regarding the tasks to be covered under ESPON, Nordregio can draw on experience gathered in large variety of projects, such as the coordination of the Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (SPESP), various tasks relating to Interreg Programmes (e.g. Interreg IIC CADSES, IIIB Baltic Sea or IIIB North Sea) and studies in the application of the ESDP in the five Nordic countries and the three Baltic States, as well as on studies on the assessment of Structural Fund Programmes, such as, the assessment of the inclusion of EDSP and UFA elements in the recent programming period. Furthermore Nordregio has carried out research on various aspects of spatial development in Europe. The comprehensive field of competence involves continuing close co-operation with a large variety of clients including the European Commission, the Nordic Council, national ministries in various European countries, regional and local authorities, as well as universities and

consultancies all over Europe. The following list presents a selection of the projects carried out by Nordregio:

- Integrated Multi-level Analysis of the Governance of European Space (Nordregio & University of Sheffield)
- The role of urban areas in regional development - a European and Nordic perspective (The Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy, NÄRP)
- Comparative study of urban policy in Europe (Boverket, The Swedish National Board of Housing, Building and Planning)
- ESPON 3.2 – Spatial Scenarios and orientations in relation to the ESDP and EU cohesion policy (Free University of Brussels)
- ESPON 2.2.1 – Territorial effects of Structural Funds (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 1.1.1 – Polycentric development (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON Data Navigator for Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Belarus and Russia (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 3.1 – Integrated tools (Bundesamt für Bauwesen und Raumordnung - BBR, Bonn, lead partner under Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- Trans-national Nordic-Scottish Co-operation under the Interreg IIC North Sea and Art. 10 Northern Periphery Programme (Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy and Scottish Executive)
- Analysis of mountain areas in the European Union and in the applicant countries (DG Regio)
- ESPON 2.1.3 – Territorial Impacts of CAP (Aberdeen University, lead partner under III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 1.1.2 – Urban-rural relations in Europe (Helsinki University of Technology, lead partner under Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 2.2.3 – Territorial effects of SF in urban areas (Ecotec, Brussels, lead partner under Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- Polycentrism and peripheral maritime regions - CPMR Study on the construction of a balanced and polycentric development model for the European Territory (Ministry of Local Government and Regional Development, Norway)
- Spatial effects of technological/economic structural change (Secretariat for Future Studies, Germany)
- Sustainable Regional Development: Learning From Nordic Experience (The Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy)
- The municipality and the territory (Swedish Research Council for Environment, Agricultural Sciences and Spatial Planning)
- Future challenges for regional policy (The Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy)
- Urban System and Urban networking in the Baltic Sea Region (INTERREG IIC Baltic Sea)
- Competing *Metropolises* in the Baltic Sea Region (Regional Planning Office, Stockholm)
- National Spatial Planning Perspectives in Five European Countries (Swedish Business Development Agency – NUTEK)
- Co-ordination of the SPESP - Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (DG Regio)
- Swedish development strategies from the year 2000 onwards (Ministry of the Environment, Sweden)
- VASAB 2010+ - A new Spatial Development Action Programme for the Baltic Sea Region (Committee for Spatial Development of the Baltic Sea Region)
- Framing the Urban Network in Finland - the Urban Network Study 2001 (Ministry of the Interior, Finland)
- ESDP and spatial planning in the Baltic countries (the Finnish government)
- Urban Exchange: Improving good practice in urban development in the European Union - the Finnish report (Ministry of the Interior and Ministry of Environment, Finland)

4.2.2 Partners

Also the various members of the proposed trans-national project group have considerable experience in the research area. The following highlights only a few projects of each member, full details are available in the annex.

EuroFutures, Stockholm

- Evaluation of the LEGS project (Local Employment and Growth Strategies) 2003-04. The project is funded by the structural funds, Article 6 programme. The project is carried out in the County Administration of the Swedish region Östergötland and includes international bench-marking studies. EuroFutures has been assigned to evaluate the project process. Client: The County Administration of Östergötland
- Evaluation of the meta-results and impacts on growth and employment in the Swedish Objective 2 and 6 periods (project period 1995-2000) (2002-03). This assignment concentrated on the long-term effects from the programmes. Client: The Swedish Institute for Growth Policy Studies
- Ex-post evaluation of the Interreg IIA Arctic area of the Scandinavian countries and the Kola Peninsula and Barents Region, programme period 1995-2000 (2003). The evaluation focussed on the cross-border co-operation and its impact on employment and growth. Client: The Swedish Business Development Agency

ICS, Lisboa

- Portuguese metropolitan regions in the Iberian context / Marco project: The prospects for the urban system of South-western Europe. (2001-02) Client: Directorate-general for Spatial Planning and Urban Development (P) / EU Interreg IIC
- FERP – The Future of Europe’s Rural Periphery. The role of entrepreneurship in responding to employment problems and social marginalisation. (2001-03). Client: European Commission / University of Macedonia, Salonica, Greece (coord.)
- Study on the construction of a polycentric and balanced development model for the European territory (national expert) (2001-02) Client: Maritime Peripheries Forward Studies Unit / CPRM

IRPUD, Dortmund

- ESPON 2.2.1 Territorial Effects of Structural Funds (2002-05)
- ESPON 1.3.1 Spatial Impacts of Natural and Technological Hazards (2002-05)
- ESPON 2.1.3 Spatial Impacts of Agricultural and Rural Policy (2002-04)

Katholieke Univ. Leuven

Building on an experience in regional development planning, transport planning and planning methodologies the research unit “ Planning and Development” of the Catholic University of Leuven focuses actively on new planning methodologies able to cope with the new challenges cities, regions, nations and transnational authorities are faced with.

- In search for a new method for integrated territorial development 1999-2000
Aminal
- Transborder development scheme. 1999-2000
Agence de développement et Added values of metropolization.
- Monitoring 1999-2000
Minister of Transport.
- Polynuclear Urban Regions 1999-2000
EU
- Transport Plan Flanders 1999-2001
Minister of Transport
- Corridesign 2000-2001
EU- Interreg

- Planning Transport Land Use and Sustainable EU – framework mobility. 2000-2003
- Transborder development scheme 2001
Agence de développement Synthesis et d’urbanisme. Lille, France.
- In search for a methodology for Urban Networking 2002
Minister of Planning

NIRSA, Maynooth

- Contributions to ESPON Projects on Urban-Rural relations and on The Territorial Impacts of the CAP and Rural Development Policies (2002-04)
- Background research projects for the National Spatial Strategy (2000-01)
- Contributions to Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (1998-2000)

ÖIR, Vienna

- Danubian Co-operation Issues and Perspectives (2002). Client: Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Polycentrism – a European concept for spatial development (2001-02). Client: Austrian Federal Chancellery
- Danube Space Study – Regional and territorial aspects of development in the Danube Countries on the European Union (1998-2000). Client: EC DG XVI

OTB, Delft

- Polycentric development in Europe (2002-04) under the ESPON 2002-06 programme (implemented in the framework of the Interreg III community initiative, concerning the implications of polycentric development for spatial policy.
- Urban-rural relationships in Europe (2002-04) under the ESPON 2002-06 programme (implemented in the framework of the Interreg III community initiative, concerning the implications of urban-rural relationships for spatial policy.
- Spatial developments and policies in polycentric urban configurations in NW Europe (1998-2003) funded by Netherlands Organisations for Scientific Research

PhDB, Brussels

PhDB consultant has taken part in the ESDP process (including participation in a number of informal ministerial councils, designation as Belgian experts for the ESDP in 1998, while also making a contribution to the action of the Tampere programme on ESDP evaluation in 2001). The team has also worked in the framework of trans-national co-operation initiatives such as Interreg 2C / 3B (NWMA / ENO) and the Benelux Second Sketch, has taken part in the SPESP as coordinator of the Belgian focal point, participated in the study on European mountain areas as the Benelux expert, and is presently a member of the ESPON 3.1 TPG “Integrated tools for spatial development” while also assisting Walloon Region (spatial planning) in its participation to the SUD WG.

- Assistance for the EU Presidency in the field of spatial planning (2001-02) Client: Walloon Region
- Participation in ESPON project 3.1 “Integrated tools for European territorial development” (2002-04) Client: BBR
- Report on the implications of the ESDP on the transport policy in Belgium (2002) Client: Federal Ministry of Mobility and Transport

Politecnico, Torino

Within the Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio of the Politecnico di Torino, EU-POLIS carries out research and development projects within the following fields:

- Local and regional development dynamics;
- Regional and local governance systems;
- Spatial development and planning.

EU-POLIS has focused its research activities on the analysis of local and regional policies, mainly those related to European programmes and policies. The research staff has been involved in a large number of local, regional, national and European programmes and projects and it has worked on several projects in co-operation with other Italian and European centres, departments, institutions.

Regarding the tasks to be covered under ESPON, the following are the more significant research experiences carried out:

- EUORETI – European networks (1994-1996), in partnership with the DICOTER (Department of EEC Affairs, Presidency of Cabinet Council, Italian Government) and DG Regional Policies and Cohesion of the European Commission;
- COST-Civitas initiative “Transformation of European Cities and Urban Governance” (1995-2000), in partnership with the DG XII of the European Commission;
- SPESP – Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (1999-2000), in agreement with the Dicoter (Department of EEC Affairs, Presidency of Cabinet Council, Italian Government), in partnership with the European Commission;
- ESPON project 1.1.1 - “The role, specific situation and potentials of urban areas as nodes in a polycentric development”, co-ordinated by Nordregio (Sweden);
- PLUS - Participation, Leadership and Urban Sustainability (2003-2004), cross-national project within the Fifth Framework Programme, carried out in partnership with the European Urban Research Association (EURA);
- ALPENCORS – Alpen Corridor South (2002-2006), research project in the framework of the INTERREG IIIB Alpine Space Programme;
- RETURB – Territories of infrastructures and new forms of plan (1999-2000), in partnership with the Ministry of University and Research;
- APE – Apennines European Park (2000-2001), in partnership with the Ministry for the Environment;
- Local systems in territorial development (2001-2002), in partnership with the Ministry of University and Research;
- “Piedmont in the European Space: relations with Spatial Community Policies”, in partnership with Piedmont Region and IRES (2004);
- “Piedmont in Northern Italian Macro-Region: Spatial Strategies between Competition and Cooperation”, in partnership with Piedmont Region and IRES (2004).

SDRU, Thessaloniki

- European Space and Territorial Integration Alternatives. Project leader of an Interreg IIC project concerning the co-operation of Southeast European countries in the field of spatial policy and planning. (1998-99)
- Study Program for European Spatial Planning. Co-partner in the Greek National Focal Point that participates in the 15-nation international working team for the preparation of common spatial indicators and concepts following the adoption of the European Spatial Development Perspective by the EU Ministers of Environment and Planning (1999)
Clients: DG XVI and Greek Ministry of Environment and Spatial Planning
- Feasibility Report for Egnatia Spatial Impact Observatory. Project leader of a feasibility study for the organization and operation of the Spatial Impact Observatory of Egnatia Road – a major TEN road east-west axis in Northern Greece (2000)

University, Liverpool

- European Union influences on strategic spatial planning (2000-) ESRC studentship
- The application of the European spatial planning agenda to regional planning guidance for the North West (2001) Client: Government office for the North West
- Delivering the ESDP (2000-01) Client: Planning Officers Society

AUREX, Bratislava

- The Slovak Spatial Development Perspective (2001) approved by the Slovak government

- Transport general plan of the Slovak republic (2002) Client: The Ministry of Building and Regional Development SR
- Background report of the OECD study: Metropolitan region Vienna-Bratislava (2000) Client OECD (co-operation with ÖIR, Vienna)

ETH, Zürich

- Designing, implementing and measuring sustainable urban development. Project management involving 15 scientists and ten students from six universities worldwide (2002-04)

IGSO, Warsaw

- Co-ordination of the main research study supporting the development of the spatial policy concept POLAND 2000 PLUS. Client: Governmental Centre of Strategic Studies
- INTERREG IIC project on: Urban Systems and Urban Networking in the Baltic Sea Region (USUN) (1999-2003) Client: VASAB Committee
- INTERREG IIIB project on: Medium Sized Cities in Dialogue around the Baltic Sea (MECIBS) (2003-05) Client: VASAB Committee

RKK, Budapest

- Spatial Scenarios and Orientations in Relation to the ESDP and EU Cohesion Policy (ESPON project 3.2) (2004-06) Partner project.
- Ex-ante evaluation of Operational Programme for Regional Development and Programme Complement for Hungary (2003). Origin of funding: PHARE (Central Finance and Contract Units) Partner project.
- ESTIA–SPOSE European Space –Territorial Indicators and Actions for a Spatial Planning Observatory Network for Southeast Europe (2003) Origin of funding: Phare. Partner project

UMS RIATE, Paris

- French contact point
- Partners in Transnational Project Groups (TPG): 3.1 “Integrated Tools for European Spatial Planning”, and 3.2 “Spatial Scenarios for EU Cohesion Policy”
- Spatial planning concepts: Elaboration of a lexicon of European spatial planning concepts, and Thematic dictionary on polycentrism

Universitat de València

- Foggara. Inventory, analysis and valorisation of traditional water techniques of European and Saharan drainage tunnels (2003-06) CE/IPOGEA
- Building new relationships in rural areas under urban pressure-RURBAN (2003-05) V European Research Framework
- Supporting and promoting integrated tourism in Europe’s lagging rural regions (SPRITE) (2001-04)

University, Maribor

- Business zones in the spatial development of Slovenia (2000-02)
- The role of the cities and settlements in the spatial development of Slovenia (2003-05)
- Interreg IIIA (Austria-Slovenia) Sustainable location-management through the cooperation of spatial and traffic planning, (2003-04)

UUR, Brno

- Co-operation in translation and publishing of ESDP book (1999) Client: Ministry for regional development
- Translation and publishing of publication – Guiding principles for sustainable development of the European continent – Council of Europe – CEMAT (2000) Client: Ministry for regional development

- Translation and edition of EU – compendium of spatial planning systems and policies (2000) Client: Ministry for regional development

4.3 Knowledge of ESDP application

An ever-expanding body of literature on the influence of the ESDP on national policies has emerged in recent years, published, in the main, by members of the proposed team (cf. box). The existing literature offers preliminary insights into the various types of “application” and clearly indicates that profound national knowledge is necessary for any assessment of the issues in hand in each country, as the application to a large degree is shaped by national conditions.

Selected publications on the application of the ESDP, published by the organisations of the core team:

Nordregio

- Bengs, C. & K. Böhme (eds.) (1998) *The Progress of European Spatial Planning*. Stockholm: Nordregio.
- Bengs, C. (ed.) (2002) *Facing ESPON*. Stockholm: Nordregio.
- Böhme K. & C. Bengs (eds.) (1999) *From Trends to Visions. The European Spatial Development Perspective*. Stockholm: Nordregio.
- Böhme, K. & A. Faludi (2000) ‘Nordic Planning Meets Europe’, *Built Environment* 26(1), pp. 5-12.
- Böhme, K. (1998) ‘A Nordic View on ESDP’, *North* 4/98, pp. 31-34.
- Böhme, K. (1998) ‘Nordic Impressions of ESDP’, in Bengs, C. & K. Böhme (eds.): *The Progress of European Spatial Planning*. Stockholm: Nordregio.
- Böhme, K. (1998) ‘Nordregio, de Noordse landen en het EROP’, *NIROV Europlan Bulletin* 8/1998. Netherlands Institute for Physical Planning and Housing.
- Böhme, K. (2001) ‘Spatial Planning in the Light of Nordic Eccentricity’, *Built Environment* 27(4), pp. 295-303.
- Böhme, K. (2002) *Nordic Echoes of European Spatial Planning*. Stockholm: Nordregio.
- Böhme, K. (2003) ‘Discursive European integration: The case of Nordic spatial planning’, *Town Planning Review* 74(1), pp 11-29
- Böhme, K. (forthcoming) ‘Neue Planungsverständnisse und die Folgen diskursiver Europäischer Integration.’ *Planungsrundschau*.
- Böhme, K., T. Richardson, G. Dabinett and O.B. Jensen (forthcoming) ‘Values in Vacuum? Towards an integrated multi-level analysis of the governance of European space.’ *European Planning Studies*.
- Faludi, A. & K. Böhme (eds.) (2000) ‘Nordic Planning Meets Europe’ (Special Issue), *Built Environment* 26(1).
- Hansen, M. & K. Böhme (eds.) (2001) *Spatial Planning in the Baltic Sea Region*. Nordregio electronic paper: www.nordregio.se/Files/ep0101.pdf, pp 1-6.
- Schmidt-Thomé, K. & C. Bengs (1999) *ESDP and Spatial Planning and Development in the Baltic Countries*. Stockholm: Nordregio.

Politecnico di Torino

- Conti, S. & Salone, C. (2001) ‘Il sistema urbano europeo fra gerarchia e policentrismo’, in: Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri, ed., *L'Italia nello Spazio Europeo: economia, sistema urbano, spazio rurale, beni culturali*, Gangemi, Roma, pp. 53-68.
- Dematteis, G. (2002) ‘Il disegno europeo: cooperare per competere’, in: P. Bonaverò et al., *Torino nella competizione europea*, Rosenberg & Sellier, Torino, pp. 93-99.
- Dematteis, G. & Governa, F. (2001) ‘Urban form and governance: the new multi-centred urban patterns’, in: H. Andersson et al., *Change and stability in urban Europe*, Aldershot, Ashgate, pp.27-44.
- Dematteis, G. & Janin Rivolin, U. (2002) *SDEC Audit. Progetto per la verifica applicativa dello Schema di Sviluppo dello Spazio Europeo attraverso reti interistituzionali nell’ambito di Interreg III. Rapporto finale*, Ministero delle Infrastrutture e dei Trasporti, Roma
- Governa, F. & Salone, C. (2004) ‘Italy and European spatial policies: polycentrism, urban networks and local innovation practices’, in: U. Janin Rivolin and A. Faludi, eds., ‘Southern Perspectives on European Spatial Planning’, *European Planning Studies*, special issue, 12(7), (forthcoming).
- Janin Rivolin, U. (2000) ‘La cooperazione transnazionale per l’assetto territoriale: evoluzione di una politica comunitaria di recente istituzione’, in: E. Ciciotti & A. Spaziantè (eds.), *Economia, territorio e istituzioni. I nuovi fattori delle politiche di sviluppo locale*, Franco Angeli, Milano, pp. 151-177.
- Janin Rivolin, U. (2002) ‘Whatever happened to planning? Italy after EU intervention’, paper to the International Conference of EURA - European Urban Research Association, *Urban and spatial European policies: levels of territorial government*, Torino, 18-20 April 2002

- Janin Rivolin, U. (2003) 'Shaping European spatial planning: how Italy's experience can contribute', *Town Planning Review*, 74(1), pp. 51-77.
- Janin Rivolin, U. (2003) '«Schema di sviluppo dello spazio europeo»: che cosa rappresenta in Europa, ma non in Italia', *Territorio*, 27, pp. 183-194.
- Janin Rivolin U. (2004) 'Progetto del territorio europeo. Considerazioni sulla "inattualità" dello Ssse in Italia', in: A. Lanzani, V. Fedeli, eds., *Il progetto di territorio e paesaggio. Cronache e appunti su paesaggi/territori in trasformazione*. Atti della VII Conferenza Siu, Franco Angeli, Milano, pp. 366-381
- Janin Rivolin, U. (2004) *European Spatial Planning. La governance territoriale comunitaria e le innovazioni dell'urbanistica*, Franco Angeli, Milano, (forthcoming).
- Janin Rivolin, U. (ed.) (2000), *Le politiche territoriali dell'Unione europea. Esperienze, analisi, riflessioni*, Franco Angeli, Milano
- Janin Rivolin, U. (ed.) (2002), 'L'innovazione comunitaria / Community innovation', special issue, *Urbanistica*, 119, pp. 25-55
- Janin Rivolin, U. & Faludi, A. (eds.) (2004) , 'Southern Perspectives on European Spatial Planning', *European Planning Studies*, special issue, 12(7), (forthcoming).
- Janin Rivolin, U. & Salone, C. (2000), 'Dopo lo *Schema di sviluppo dello spazio europeo*: dinamiche territoriali, traiettorie politiche', in: Associazione italiana di scienze regionali, *XXI Conferenza Italiana di Scienze Regionali. Palermo 20-22 settembre 2000*, Ipiget-Cnr, Napoli (Cd-Rom)
- Janin Rivolin, U. & Salone, C. (2002), 'Tra ragioni istituzionali e complessità territoriali: una proposta operativa e un esempio applicativo,' in: Fondazione Aldo Della Rocca (a cura di Beguinot C.), *Schema di sviluppo dello spazio europeo: verso uno sviluppo territoriale equilibrato e sostenibile dell'Unione europea*, Studi urbanistici, Giannini, Napoli 2002, pp. 97-108
- Salone, C. (2000) 'Lo Schema di sviluppo spaziale europeo / Direttive europee in tema urbano', in: Istituto Nazionale di Urbanistica, ed., *Rapporto sullo stato della pianificazione del territorio 2000*, Ministero dei Lavori Pubblici, Roma, pp. 187-192

OTB Delft

- Bengs, C., Zonneveld, W. (2002) 'The European Discourse on Urban-Rural Relationships: A New Policy and Research Agenda', *Built Environment*, Vol.28, No.4, pp.278-289
- Evers, F., Waterhout, B., Zonneveld, W. (eds.) (1999), *Europa in stad en land*, Den Haag: *NIROV-Europlan*.
- Faludi, A. & B. Waterhout (2002) *The Making of the European Spatial Development Perspective. No Masterplan*, London, New York: Routledge.
- Faludi, A., Zonneveld, W., Waterhout, B. (2000) 'The Committee on Spatial Development: Formulating a spatial perspective in an institutional vacuum', in: T. Christiansen. E. Kirchner (eds.) *Committee Governance in the European Union*, Manchester University Press, 115-131.
- Priemus, H., Zonneveld, W. (2004) 'Regional and transnational spatial planning: problems today, perspectives for the future', *European Planning Studies*, Vol.12, No. 3, pp. 283-297.
- Stead, D. (2002). Urban-Rural Relationships in the West of England. *Built Environment*. Vol. 28, No. 4, pp.299-310.
- Waterhout, B. & W. Zonneveld (2000) *Onbekend en ongewild. Het Europees Ruimtelijk Ontwikkelingsperspectief in Nederland*, Amsterdam: Amsterdam Study Centre for the Metropolitan Environment (AME).
- Waterhout, B. & W.A.M. Zonneveld (2000) 'Vakdepartementen vrezzen het EROP. Ongewild in Den Haag', *Stedebouw en Ruimtelijke Ordening*, nr. 1, p. 7-12
- Waterhout, B. (2000) 'Nederland in beweging. Over de doorwerking van het EROP', *NIROV-Europlan* bulletin, nr. 17, p. 8-9
- Waterhout, B. (2002) 'Polycentric Development: What's behind it?' in: A. Faludi (ed.) *European Spatial Planning*, Cambridge (MA): Lincoln Institute, pp. 83-103
- Zonneveld, W. (2000) 'Discursive Aspects of Strategic Planning: A Deconstruction of the 'Balanced Competitiveness' Concept in European Spatial Planning', in: W. Salet & A. Faludi (eds.) *The Revival of Strategic Spatial Planning*, p.267-280, Amsterdam: Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences
- Zonneveld, W. (2000) 'Guidance by Spatial Frameworks - EU Regional Policy in the Netherlands', in Zimmermann, F.M. & S. Janschitz (eds.) *Regional Policies in Europe; New Challenges, New Opportunities*, p.27-46, Graz: Leykam Buchverlagsgesellschaft, ISBN 3-7011-0029-2
- Zonneveld, W., Faludi, A. (eds.) (1997) *Built Environment; Theme: Vanishing Borders: The Second Benelux Structural Outline*, Vol.23, No.1, pp.1-81
- Zonneveld, W. (2003) *Ruimtelijke visievorming in meervoud: Transnationale visies op een hoger plan*; Onderzoek in opdracht van DGR [Multiple visioning: Improving transnational spatial visions], The Hague: Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment.
- Zonneveld, W. & Waterhout, B. (2004) *Transnationale visievorming: Naar een uitvoeringsstrategie* [Transnational Spatial Visioning: Towards and Implementation Strategy], Delft: OTB Research Institute, Delft University of Technology.
- Zonneveld, W. & Waterhout, B. (forthcoming) *Transnational Spatial Visioning: Towards and Implementation Strategy*, The Hague: Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment.
- Zonneveld, W. (forthcoming) 'Multiple Visioning: New ways of constructing transnational spatial visions', *Environment and Planning C*.

Univ. Liverpool

- Shaw, D. and Sykes, O. (2004), 'The Concept of Polycentricity in European Spatial Planning: Reflections on its Interpretation and Application in the Practice of Spatial Planning', *International Planning Studies*, forthcoming 2004.
- Shaw, D. and Sykes, O. (2004), 'Addressing Connectivity in a Decentralising Institutional Context: Boundaries and Regional Spatial Planning in the English Regions', *Planning Theory and Practice*, forthcoming 2004.
- Sykes, O. (2003), *International Approaches to Advancing Smarter Growth and More Liveable Communities through Spatial Planning*, unpublished research paper for Global Innovations Group, New York.
- Shaw, D. and Sykes, O. (2003), 'Investigating the Application of the European Spatial Development Perspective to Regional Planning in the United Kingdom', *Town Planning Review*, 74/1, January 2003.
- Sykes, O. (2002), 'Investigating the Application of the European Spatial Development Perspective in the United Kingdom: Methodological Considerations and Emerging Trends', paper presented at, Congress of the *European Regional Science Association*, Dortmund, August 2002, <http://www.ersa.org/ersaconfs/ersa02/cd-rom/ersa2002/en/abstracts/a425.htm>
- Shaw, D. and Sykes, O. (2001), Report of the Planning Officers Society Delivering the ESDP Project, *Policy Evaluation, Analysis and Research Laboratory*, Liverpool, <http://www.liv.ac.uk/civdes/POSReport.pdf>
- Sykes, O. (Ed.) (2001), *European Spatial Planning: Parallel or Converging Tracks?*, *European Council of Town Planners*, <http://www.ceu-ectp.org/inc/cgi/cp/cp20030509.pdf>
- Shaw, D (2000) ESDP: *An English Perspective in Estrategia Territorial Europea Regio Metropolitana de Barcelona* No 35
- Nadin, V. Shaw, D and Franks, G (1998) Promoting Transnational Planning, *Town and Country Planning*, 67(2), 70-2
- Nadin, V & D. Shaw (1998) Transnational Spatial planning in Europe: The Role of INTERREG IIC in the UK, *Regional Studies* 32(3), 281-289.

Univ. Leuven

- Albrechts, L. (1997) Genesis of a Western European Spatial Policy, in *Journal of Planning Education and Research*. 17 pp158-167
- Albrechts, L. (2000) What kind of a future for (spatial) planning? A Western European Perspective in *Urban and Regional Planning* Vol. 43 pp 31-38
- Albrechts, L. (2001) Devolution, Regional Governance and Planning System in Belgium. *International Planning Studies*. Vol. 6,2 pp 167-182
- Albrechts, L. (2001) 'In pursuit of New Approaches to Strategic Spatial Planning: A European Perspective', in *International Planning Studies*, Vol 6 (3), pp 293-312.
- Albrechts L., J. Alden, A. Rosa Pires (2001) *The Changing Institutional Landscape of Planning*. Ashgate.
- Sinn, B. Albrechts, L, Vandermotten, C (2001) Proposition de strategie pour une metropole transfrontaliere Atelier Transfrontalier Lille pp118
- Albrechts, L. Healey, P. Kunzmann, K. (2003) 'Strategic Spatial Planning and Regional Governance in Europe' in *Journal of the American Planning Association*, Vol 69 (2), pp 113-129.
- Albrechts, L. Coppens, T. (2003) Eurocorridors: striking a balance between the space of flows and the space of places. *Transport Geography*. Vol. 11.3 pp 215-224
- Albrechts, L. Van den Broeck, J. Schreurs, J. (2003) In search of indicators and processes for strengthening spatial quality. *Built Environment* Vol. 29.4 288-295
- Albrechts, L. Lievois, G. (2004) The Flemish Diamond: urban network in the making. *European Planning Studies*. Vol. 12.3

Based on the existing body of literature, a number of key aspects can be identified as regards differences in ESDP application:

EU Integration

It is obvious that the ESDP is applied differently across the (12 to) 15 EU Member States that took part in the process leading to the Potsdam document. Another group are the 10 new EU Member States in some of which the ESDP has played an important role in the formulation of national policies, or even in the organisation of the planning system. A third group following the ESDP process closely, but with certain reservations, is formed by Switzerland and Norway. Finally, there is a fourth group, which is rather peripheral to the ESDP processes consisting of Bulgaria and Romania. Moreover, within all of these groups there are differences between the single countries within them.

National planning policies

These differences correspond in the first instance to the question of the existence of national policies, i.e. policy documents, plans, guidelines or programmes at the national level. It has

also to be kept in mind that not all countries possess such documents, e.g. in Sweden and in Belgium (spatial) planning at the national level does not exist. In those countries that have these documents, there are enormous differences as regards, content, coverage, and status, as well as with the regularity with which they are drawn up, and whether the document implies financial means and incentives, etc. Furthermore, there are more substantial differences as regards the role of spatial planning in relation to other sector policies. All of this therefore needs to be taken into account.

Planning policies at the “regional” level

In a similar way as occurs at the national level, the existence of planning policies, i.e. policy documents, plans, guidelines or programmes at the regional level also needs to be assessed. This involves not only the question of whether such things do exist, and their nature where they do, but also, what is the “regional” level to be chosen: e.g. in Belgium it might be the three regions competent for spatial planning, whereas in the UK the question emerges as to whether it might be at the county level rather than England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland; in Italy 20 regions exert full institutional competence in planning. Again distinctions need to be made as regards the “regional” level at which spatial policies exist and the degree to which they exist.

The division of powers and responsibilities between levels (vertical co-ordination)

This discussion brings us to the question of which level has what competences when it comes to spatial policies, and thus to the application of the ESDP. The function of the delivery mechanisms can only be understood if we have a clear picture of which countries work in a strictly ‘top-down’ manner, and which leave a varying degree of freedom and responsibility to different levels of policy-making. E.g. the application of the ESDP in Germany can only be understood by (a) considering the Gegenstromprinzip, and (b) understanding that although there are national spatial planning reports, planning competence lies with the Länder (the same applies e.g. for Belgium).

The division of powers and responsibilities between sectors (horizontal co-ordination)

The application of the ESDP is however not only a question of vertical integration. The ESDP can be implemented in a number of different sectors, from the planning field, via e.g. regional development or environmental policy to the transportation sectors. A study will certainly have to identify the main sector(s) of relevance for the application of the ESDP in each country. This may reach from shared competences between e.g. the Ministry of the Interior and the Ministry of the Environment as is the case in Finland, or, although planning issues lie with the Ministry of Environment, the Ministry of Local Government and Regional Development might be the main driver, as is the case in Norway. Furthermore, an important question remains as to whether the ESDP is mainly applied through policy mechanisms, or whether it is viewed more widely by different kinds of actors. Accordingly, for all countries, the main policy sector and mechanisms through which territorial orientations are applied need to be investigated and identified with the type and form of application differing accordingly – in particular with regard to which aspects of the ESDP are taken on board.

Types of spatial planning instruments

Once the institutional context of the ESDP application is explained, the types of spatial planning instruments used need to be further investigated. This relates to the scope and spatial coverage of these instruments as well as to their legal status, and to their influence on funding and policy discourses. Only with a clear understanding of the situation on the spatial planning instrument and policy document side will it be possible to develop an analysis regarding the ESDP application through soft and hard law etc. This also involves the question of to what degree the method of Open Co-ordination is used within national spatial policies.

The application of the ESDP at the EU and trans-national levels

Besides the differences between 29 states, the application of the ESDP at the EU and trans-national levels deserves special attention. In this framework, the results thus far obtained by the 12 actions undertaken under the Tampere Action Programme are of considerable importance. Another pivot here is the Interreg III Community initiative, especially as far as strands B (trans-national co-operation programmes) is concerned, as well as its predecessor Interreg II C. The *Ex post* evaluation of Interreg II, recently published, and the available websites and reports concerning Interreg III B programmes show a variable landscape of methods and results, all of which need to be carefully considered. Furthermore, CEMAT activities are also relevant as regards trans-national policies in a wider context.

ESDP features applied

Finally it will be possible to identify which aspects of the ESDP have been translated into national or regional policies and into which institutional and legal contexts they have been taken. The existing body of literature already suggest a series of typologies with regard to which ESDP aspects have been taken into account, in which type of documents and at what level of policy-making. Certainly the features applied will differ across Europe, in certain countries polycentric development is an important issue, while in others, accessibility or rural-urban partnerships are the main agenda items. However, not only the aspects applied differ, but also their understanding and the meaning given to them in the national or regional context. This relates both to the three level approach advocated by ESPON and to the cultural diversity which leads to the emergence of multiple interpretations of the ESDP policy concepts.

Direct and indirect application

The work undertaken on the application of certain ESDP features through certain policies and processes allows us also to identify whether the journey of single ESDP issues into national and regional documents has been a form of direct application or an indirect application, e.g. through discursive integration or through a process of the progressive change and innovation of local planning practices. In certain countries, the ESDP document is literally taken as a “Terms of Reference”, thus clearly marking policy-making, while in others ESDP influences policy debates and discourses, but in the final documents no direct references to ESDP are made. However, in both cases ESDP can be considered to have been being ‘applied’. This is, of course, what urban and territorial governance speaks about, as such, particular attention should be paid to the possible links here with the ESPON 2.3.2 project.

Effects

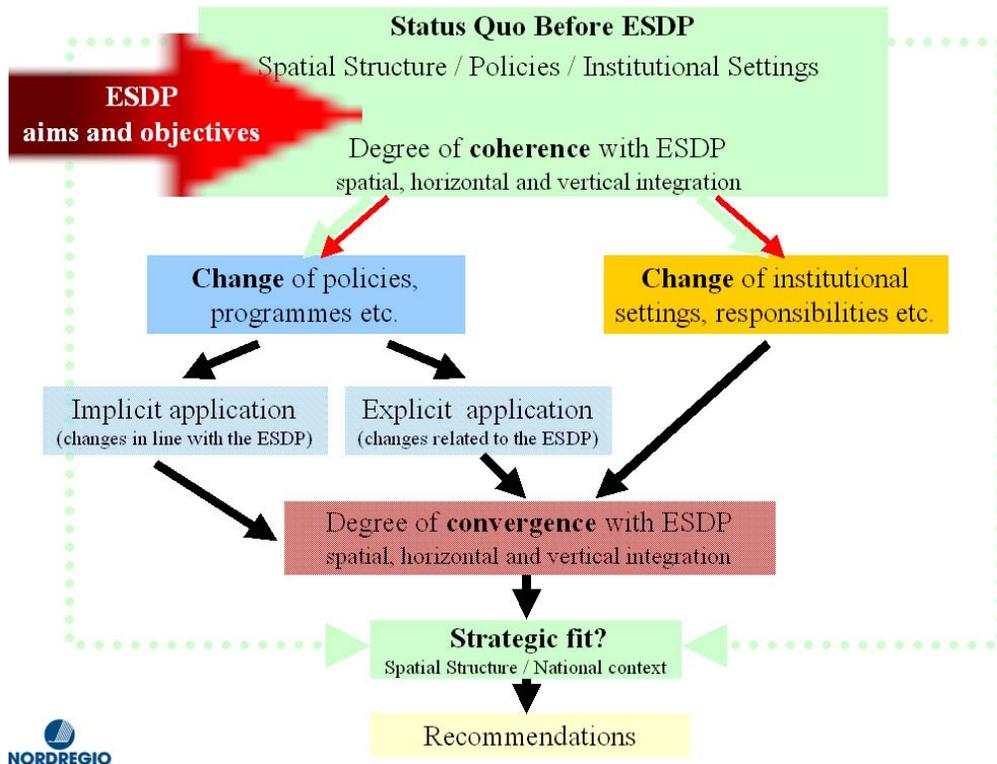
Regarding the effects of ESDP, existing research centres predominantly on the effects it has had on the formulation of policies, i.e. what above was considered as the application of the ESDP. Another angle that may be useful in discussing the effects of the ESDP, is to view the effects of application and thus the effects on spatial development. Experience gathered throughout the ESPON projects when trying to describe changes in spatial patterns over time (e.g. polycentric development or rural-urban partnership) at the European level, suggests that assessing these types of effects for the ESDP at the European level is premature (if not impossible), given the time range needed for implementing orientations at such a scale. Two ways round this obstacle are considered. One way is to focus on particular effects in the form of case studies. Another is to consider an intermediate stage of “effect” that comes between integration in spatial policy documents and decisions and concrete translation in territorial structures; i.e. appropriation by actors beyond the main sphere of application that is generally considered (spatial planning policies at the national / regional levels). This means to investigate whether the ESDP is integrated into documents, decisions, states of mind, ... at the local level, among sectoral actors, and even among actors in the private sector, NGOs, etc. As this is specific to the territorial and political-administrative contexts, it can best be done through the national reports (cf WP 3).

4.4 Understanding of the Task: Aims & Objectives of the ESPON Project 2.3.1

The task in hand is an assessment of the application and effects of the ESDP in the 25 Member States as well as in Norway and Switzerland and to a certain extent in Bulgaria and Romania also. The main question is, to what degree has the horizontal and vertical integration and spatialisation, i.e. the spatial awareness, of policies been increased over the last decade. This translates into three main fields of interest that need to be addressed by this project:

- **Changes in policy (indirectly or directly) pointing towards an application of the ESDP.**
This involves national policies, as well as strategies developed by regions and metropolitan areas. Existing studies show that depending on the national division of labour between sectors and policy design, ESDP issues such as the balanced and sustainable development of the territory, the spatial orientation of policies, polycentric development, the urban-rural relationship, parity of access to infrastructure and knowledge, wise management of the natural and cultural heritage, vertical and horizontal co-ordination and spatial integration are all taken on to different degrees and through different procedures. Whereas some countries have explicit spatial planning policies, which can be directly related to the aims of ESDP, other countries have a different policy design, which is often only indirectly influenced through changes in discourses etc. However, the degree of convergence between policies at various levels and the aims outlined in the ESDP are the core issues here.
- **Changes in the institutional setting (vertical and horizontal integration) pointing towards the application of the ESDP.**
While the first point focuses on the content of the aims put forward in the ESDP, the institutional pre-conditions also need to be taken into account. Previous studies carried out by members of the proposed team illustrate that the “application” of the ESDP depends to a significant degree on the organisational framework and stakeholders in the various countries, as e.g. illustrated by the compendium on the current institutional framework produced by the European parliament and certainly also the EU compendium on spatial planning systems. In some countries the institutional settings have been changed significantly over the past decade in order to better facilitate vertical and horizontal integration, or, to put it more simply, to exploit Community spatial policies and initiatives. Thus if not direct “application” at least tendencies towards stronger coherence can be monitored by assessing institutional settings and their changes.
- **The relationship between spatial structures and spatial policy aims.**
The degree to which a country makes use of the ESDP also depends upon the focus of national policies and not least upon existing spatial structures. Thus the interpretation and the appropriateness of the ESDP policy aims and objectives varies according to spatial structures such as the degree of urbanisation, national urban and infrastructure systems, territorial imbalances etc. The existing literature, as well as studies carried out under ESPON strand I offer useful information here that can be integrated into an assessment of the “application” of the ESDP.

The following graphic has been developed in order to better illustrate how the ‘application’ issue is to be assessed in the various countries:



In addition to information gained from the various countries, assessments carried out on EU level policies and trans-national co-operation experiences, i.e. Interreg and CEMAT will be utilised. In particular, as far as Interreg trans-national cooperation programmes are concerned, the EU level survey will lead to a list of the more significant Interreg IIC and IIIB projects for the application of the ESDP. In their turn, the national surveys will include a 'bottom-up' recognition as to the respective Interreg programmes, in order to confirm/modify the framework that emerged from the EU level survey

Taking all of this information together, policy recommendations regarding the application of the ESDP will then be drawn up. This concerns both the content of European spatial policy and the delivery mechanisms.

5 Proposal of Services

This section will outline the approach adopted as regards the ESPON project 2.3.1. Before discussing the single working packages, we would like to highlight some issues regarding the award criteria.

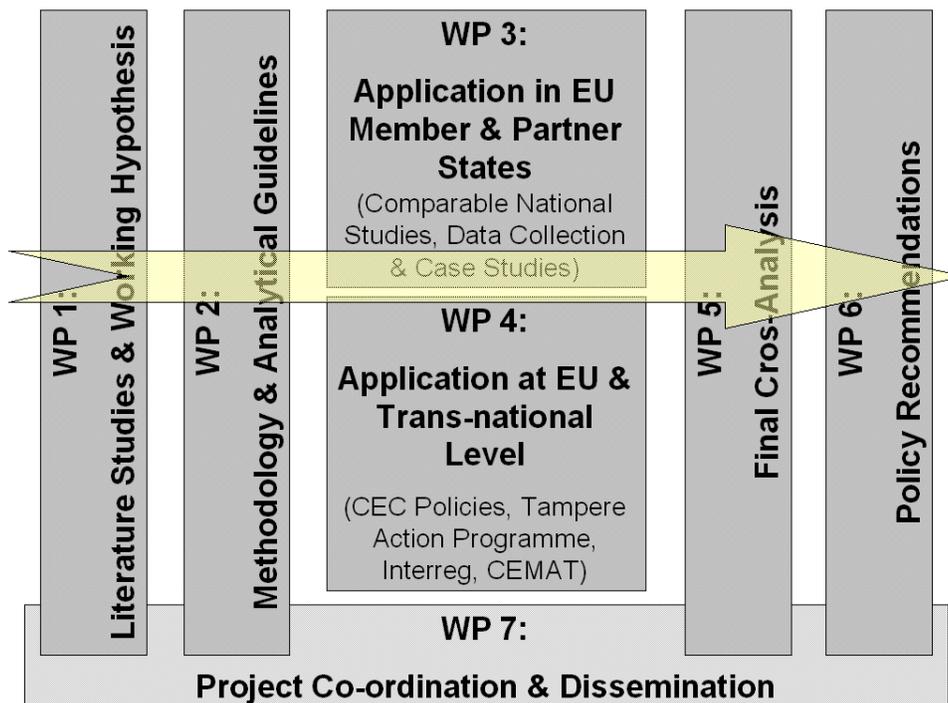
5.1 Meeting the award criteria

To facilitate the location of information provided in this proposal against the requirements of Point 14 of the *Call for Tender* we will set out a description below.

Research knowledge in the field is demonstrated in a previous section of this document.

We are fortunate to be able to call upon the services of a network of experts that have considerable expertise in the field. We hope that we have clearly demonstrated our extensive experience of the various fields of spatial policy and ESDP application. All of those involved also have extensive experience of working in trans-national research and consultancy projects. Moreover, both Nordregio itself and the other partners have a long history of working with, and managing, similar services across the Union.

The team's research experience within the terms of reference is also extensively described above. Again we are pleased to be able to provide a team that has extensive experience of the particular aspects of the terms of reference. We are indeed fortunate to be able to draw upon the experience of experts that have been closely involved in European spatial planning for a number of years, and have experience of dealing with national spatial planning and development policies for perhaps even longer. An increasing body of literature on the influence of the ESDP on national policies has been published in the last couple of years, not least by members of the proposed team (cf. box in chapter 4.3). The existing literature offers preliminary insights into the various types of "application" and clearly indicates that profound national knowledge is necessary for any assessment of the issues at hand in each country.



Based on our experience of ESDP research at the European, national and regional levels in various European countries, and our acknowledged experience in international research collaboration – not least in the context of ESPON – the team proposes the following approach to researching the application and effects of the ESDP in the Member States.

Overall, the **working methodology** is divided into 7 parts. The first part (WP 1), will focus on the screening of the existing literature in the field – both as regards scientific publications and policy documents – in order to provide a sound base for further work and the formulation of a working hypothesis. On this basis, national studies of each of the ESPON Member States will be conducted. A primary focus here will be on the national level, as we strongly believe that ESDP application is largely framed and dominated by the national policy systems, both in terms of policies and their focus and institutional settings relating to the vertical and horizontal division of labour and responsibilities. In WP 2, guidelines for comparable national studies will be developed, in order that they may be carried out under WP 3. This first analysis of the diversity of ESDP application at the national level will allow the development of **typologies** regarding the degree and type of application. The methodologies for this are further described in the text on WP 2 & 3. Based on this first overview of ESDP application, 20 - 30 case studies will be selected to deepen certain aspects raised in the comparable national studies and to illustrate elements of the typologies to be developed. The aim here is to identify a series of cases reflecting a variety of aspects. Some case studies may address trans-national issues of interest, some, on the other hand, may deepen national aspects touched upon in the comparable national reports, and others may look more deeply into regional or local aspects. The aspects covered will vary from territory to territory, and from certain policy instruments or plans to more procedural aspects regarding policy formulation. Again, in WP 2, the selection criteria and guidelines for the case studies, to be carried out under WP 3, will be developed.

As outlined earlier, the thematic focus, both for the comparable national studies and for the case studies, will be the degree of convergence with the aims of the ESDP, mainly spatial, horizontal and vertical integration. Within this context, direct and indirect changes in policies and programmes will be assessed, considering both hard law and soft law aspects. In addition, changes in the institutional settings will also be reviewed. This work will be accompanied by the development of **territorial indicators** allowing the mapping of ESDP application at an appropriate NUTS level (cf. WP 3). Accordingly the work carried out in the various countries will involve the use of multiple **data sources**. As discussed in the section on WP 3, it is unlikely that this work can draw on existing data sources. It will thus be necessary to develop our own data sets by reviewing relevant policy documents and translating their degree of coherence with the ESDP aims and their legal status into quantitative information.

In addition to the work carried out on the national and regional levels, a similar exercise will be carried out at the EU level, looking at the application of the ESDP through EU policies, Interreg, the Tampere ESDP Action Programme and CEMAT related activities. This work is to be carried out under WP 4 using guidelines development in WP 2.

Drawing together the results of these three strands will be a series of **typologies** with regard to ESDP application. Here procedural typologies, content typologies and territorial typologies will all be developed. Thus it will be possible to assess, which types of procedures have contributed to the application of the ESDP, which topics of the ESDP have been at stake in the application processes, and how the application differs between territories. The cross-analytical work carried out under WP 5 will focus mainly on aspects of ESDP application. This will, to a certain degree, allow us to make conclusions on the effects of the ESDP in terms of policy making. However, as outlined above, the project team believes that delivering detailed information on the ESDP's effects in terms of spatial development is impossible, as this would e.g. require information on the degree of change in polycentric

structures, which is something that has not even been possible for projects entirely devoted to such issues.

Recommendations that could inspire policy development at the EU, national and regional levels are a function of all elements of the project. However, the nested analysis of the case studies in Working Package 3 will provide a critical input into this process, as reflected in the resources dedicated to this particular element of the study. The focus of the proposed recommendations will be on (a) institutional change related to the application of the ESDP, (b) ESDP inspired changes in sector policies, and (c) changes in sector policies explicitly referring to the ESDP. The text on WP 6 illustrates further how it is intended to develop recommendations addressing the possible improvement of the policy themes of European spatial policy, the delivery mechanisms of European spatial policy, and the need for further research. The project team is also open to wider inputs when developing recommendations, and we would be happy to discuss the option of hosting a dissemination and consultation seminar in connection with the delivery of the third interim report. We attach a significant level of importance to the proposed web-based communication tools for the development and testing of ideas. These approaches will enable ideas to be shared and critically appraised by external stakeholders (including policy makers and other ESPON researchers). In addition, the team has also developed a strong internal working process that will enable true partnership development and networking to occur rather than having researchers working essentially in isolation. In this we are able to build upon the experience of good practice developed through the SPESP process.

Interactions with other projects and with the Co-ordination Unit are also viewed as important inputs into the process as a whole. We have built-in resources for promoting such activity through web-based communication techniques. We have however yet to cost a dissemination and discussion seminar, given the limited resources available to the project (and the high costs associated with paying the travel and subsistence costs of potential attendees). We would however be delighted to use one of the half-yearly ESPON symposiums for dissemination activities and thus would be pleased to enter into discussions with members of the monitoring committee in this regard. We would also welcome collaboration with other projects, and would be happy to attend relevant events on a reciprocal basis (to the one that we have proposed). Equally, we would anticipate a close working relationship with the Co-ordination Unit, facilitated by the ECPs involved in the team. We hope that the proposal for regular meetings will be considered favourably by the Co-ordination Unit. Unit members will be invited to all team events. All this is facilitated by the fact that various members of the proposed project team are already participating in existing ESPON projects.

A list of **tasks to be attended to** is set out in the description of each Working Package and can also be found in chapter 6. The planned calendar of tasks follows chapter 6. It is here that the reader will find a clear statement of the days allocated to each of the proposed tasks. Financial resourcing can be identified in chapter 7.

The **quality of the team** is set out in chapter 3. We believe that the range of skills and experience reflected in the composition of the team is such as to enable us to ensure a very positive result, with the ability to make an immediate start on the project owing to the level of existing knowledge in the topic area. All of the staff identified above are currently available to work on the study.

As outlined previously, the members of the trans-national project group take on different types of tasks. In part they will act as experts related to certain tasks and partly as territorial experts collecting data and information at the national and/or regional levels.

The **experience of the team in international networking** projects is also illustrated in chapter 3. This is a key consideration in a study of this nature and we believe that it would be

hard to draw together a study team of greater experience in this subject area. In addition, many of the team have personal experience of working with their colleagues from the other companies and institutions involved in the study. This will also, we think, prove to be of significant benefit to the project as a whole.

5.2 WP 1 – Literature Studies and Formulation of Hypothesis

Timescale:	Months 1 – 4 of the project.		
Financing:	Approx 18,000 Euro labour only		
Deliveries :	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ESDP biography database 2. Overview of scientific findings on ESDP application and the differences between various European countries. 3. Overview of the findings presented in policy documents regarding the application and impacts of the ESDP. 4. Overview of the methods and concepts of importance in researching the application on the ESDP. 5. Preliminary working hypotheses on the application of the ESDP in Member States. 		
WP leader:	Politecnico di Torino		
Key tasks	Key partners	No of days	Months
Review of scientific literature in the field of ESDP application in various European countries, as regards the form of application as well as the types of effects.	Politecnico di Torino, Liverpool & Univ. Leuven	15	1-4
Review of policy documents in the field, with particular focus on the Belgian task under the Tampere ESDP Action Programme.	PhDB & OTB Delft	10	1-4
Review of the general methodological and conceptual literatures of relevance for the formation of typologies in the field of ESDP application	Univ. Leuven & Politecnico di Torino	10	1-4
Formulation of detailed working hypothesis	Nordregio, Univ. Liverpool, Politecnico di Torino & PhDB	10	3-4

Any assessment of the application and effects of the ESDP in the Member States requires a detailed knowledge of national and European spatial policies and substantive experience in the field of comparative research. As regards the application of the ESDP, a body of literature now exists – the majority of which has been published by members of the project team – that needs to be further studied in order to grasp the variations in research methodologies and in applications and effects. In order to formulate the working hypothesis and to develop guidelines for the national reports and the case studies, literature reviews will be carried out. The literature studies will mainly cover three fields:

Scientific literature in the field of ESDP application

First and foremost, the existing body of scientific literature needs to be reviewed. This review will provide initial insights into (a) various forms of ESDP application and how they differ between countries and at the EU level, and (b) the various types of effects of the ESDP, and how these differ between countries. This first overview will allow us to draw up the first tentative typologies in the variation of ESDP application and its effects at the national level. Furthermore, this work will then allow us to identify the appropriate level of analysis (and data collection) for each country related to the responsible level of governance. The work on the scientific literature, taken together with the work on policy documents, will also result in an “ESDP biography database”. To a large degree the literature review will draw on work in the field of ESDP application already carried out by the project partners in previous projects. Furthermore, the possibility of collaboration with the European Spatial Planning Research Information Database (www.esprid.org) will also be investigated. In addition, this working package will also draw on the case study work carried out under WP 3.

Policy documents in the field

The second part of the literature review will concentrate on policy documents and work carried out in this sphere. This work involves, the ESDP document, the CEMAT guidelines, and the work relating to the Tampere ESDP Action Programme - in particular the Belgian exercise carried out in the context of this programme and the Commission impact study in EU sector policies. This work will also provide us with initial insights as to the question of ESDP application, both as it was intended and as it has subsequently taken place, as well as useful insights with regard to the development of the working hypothesis and the methodological framework.

Conceptual and methodological literature

Partly based on the literature in the first two sections, and partly on additional literature, a number of concepts and methodological aspects need also to be clarified. This relates in particular to an initial definition of (a) decisive factors relevant to a more polycentric European territory, (b) the direct and indirect effects of EU policies, including elaborations on soft- and hard-law, and (c) the instruments and institutional settings required to improve vertical and horizontal co-ordination and integration in the field of spatial policies. This work will be of particular interest in the further development of the methodology and for the definition of typologies during the later stages of the project.

Formulation of working hypothesis

Based on the various elements of the literature review, a preliminary working hypothesis will be formulated. This hypothesis needs to reflect the diversity of Europe when it comes to the application and effects of the ESDP.

Research carried out by the proposed team suggests that a possible working hypothesis needs to address following aspects:

- Direct application, i.e. the ESDP has explicitly been applied and a method or approach that clearly influences the way a national (regional) plan is produced
- Indirect application, the style of the ESDP is reflected in overall approach to preparing a plan. This may involve key actors interpreting/re-interpreting the messages whether substantive or procedural and translating these to meet their own local conditions and circumstances.
- Secondary application, i.e. the influence might come through second hand arrangements, i.e. from another plan at a different scale or level or indeed in other policy actors who use the ESDP to support their particular agenda
- Accompanying application, i.e. the ESDP influence is provided to a national regional plan through association with another regional plan

5.3 WP 2 – Development of Methodology and Guidelines for National Reports and Case Studies

Timescale:	Months 2 – 7 of the project.		
Financing:	Approx. 16,000 Euro labour only		
Deliveries:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Guidelines for comparable national studies 2. Set of indicators for ESDP application and effects 3. Guidelines for EU level study 4. List of case studies 5. Guidelines for case study work 		
WP leader:	Nordregio		
Key tasks	Key partners	No of days	Months
Development of guidelines for comparable national studies	Nordregio	10	2-6
Development of indicators	Nordregio & IRPUD	10	2-6
Development of guidelines for EU level studies	Nordregio & OTB Delft	5	3-6
Selection of case studies, including the development of selection criteria	Nordregio & Univ. Liverpool	10	5-7
Development of guidelines for case studies	Nordregio & Univ. Liverpool	5	6-9

The proposed methodology is based on three different types of studies, each of which need to follow certain guidelines in order to achieve comparability.

The task in hand is an assessment of the application and effects of the ESDP in the 25 Member States as well as in Norway, Switzerland, Bulgaria and Romania. The main question is, to what degree has horizontal and vertical integration and spatialisation, i.e. the spatial awareness, of policies been increased over the last decade? This translates into three main fields of interest that need to be addressed by this project:

- **Changes in policy (indirectly or directly) pointing towards an application of the ESDP**

This involves national policies, as well as strategies developed by regions and metropolitan areas. Existing studies show that, depending on the national division of labour between sectors and policy design, ESDP issues such as the balanced and sustainable development of the territory, the spatial orientation of policies, polycentric development, the urban-rural relationship, parity of access to infrastructure and knowledge, wise management of the natural and cultural heritage, vertical and horizontal co-ordination and spatial integration are all taken on to different degrees and through different procedures. Whereas some countries have explicit spatial planning policies, which can be directly related to the aims of ESDP, other countries have a different policy design which is often only indirectly influenced through discourses (discursive integration) etc. However, the degree of convergence between policies at various levels and the aims outlined in the ESDP are the core issues here.

- **Changes in the institutional settings (vertical and horizontal integration) pointing towards the application of the ESDP.**
While the first point focuses on the content of the aims put forward in the ESDP, the institutional pre-conditions also need to be taken into account. Previous studies carried out by members of the proposed team illustrate that the “application” of the ESDP depends to a significant degree on the organisational framework and stakeholders in the various countries. In some countries the institutional settings have changed significantly over the past decade in order to better facilitate vertical and horizontal integration. Thus if not direct “application” at least tendencies towards stronger coherence can be monitored by assessing institutional settings and their changes.
- **The relationship between spatial structures and spatial policy aims.**
The degree to which a country makes use of the ESDP also depends upon the focus of national policies and not least on existing spatial structures. Thus the interpretation and the appropriateness of the ESDP policy aims and objectives varies according to spatial structures such as the degree of urbanisation, national urban systems, territorial imbalances etc. The existing literature, as well as studies carried out under ESPON strand I offer useful information here that can be integrated into an assessment of the “application” of the ESDP.

Using the results of the literature review these aspects need to be translated into guidelines for (a) country reports and (b) EU level reports.

Country Reports

Altogether there will be 29 country reports, each of which consisting in a comparable national study, a indicator collocation and, at least of 25 of the reports, will also provide a case study:

- **Comparable National Studies**
The ESDP application is largely framed and dominated by the national policy systems, both in terms of policies and their focus and institutional settings relating to the vertical and horizontal division of labour and responsibilities. Thus the aim here is to develop suitable guidelines for drafting comparable national studies, which will allow us to identify the main differences when it comes to the application and effects of the ESDP throughout the ESPON space.
- **Indicators**
As part of the comparable national studies, the collection of indicators on the application of the ESDP at the appropriate NUTS levels will be attempted. Therefore, for each country the appropriate NUTS level, corresponding to the responsible level of spatial policy-making, needs to be identified. Once the appropriate NUTS levels are defined, the challenge will be to develop indicators that allow us to compare the **diversity of instruments** and even policy sectors that will be assessed.
The data collection guidelines need to identify the policy-documents to be assessed (policy sector – type of document) and to develop a consistent system for translating the degree of ESDP correspondence, the legal status and power of the documents, as well as the visionary nature of the documents into comparable quantitative information.
Despite the challenge of comparability as regards both the NUTS level and the actual instruments and policies covered, an attempt will be made to collect data on (a) **ESDP application** and (b) **ESDP effects**.
- **Case Studies**
It has already been emphasised above that the most interesting cases of ESDP application are likely to be found at the regional or local levels, or perhaps somewhere in the sphere of governance. Therefore, a set of case studies will be

identified to assess a series of “hands-on” ESDP applications. As regards case study selection, material from the literature review as well as that from the initial results of the national studies will be used. Based on this material, between 20 and 30 case studies will be identified covering, at the very least, all 25 EU Member States. The ambition here is that each EU Member State should be addressed by at least one case study. The final selection will be subject to discussions with the ESPON CU. Thereafter, guidelines for the case study analysis will be drawn up in order to ensure that the case studies contribute to the questions raised by the working hypothesis, and the crucial issues identified in the comparable national studies. The list of potential case studies provided in the Terms of Reference will serve as a source of inspiration here. Some case studies may address **trans-national** issues of interest. Some may deepen **national** aspects touched upon in the comparable national reports, while others may delve deeper into **regional or local** aspects. The aspects covered will vary from **territories**, to certain **policy instruments** or plans to more **procedural aspects** regarding policy formulation.

EU Level Reports

In parallel to the 29 country reports, an additional study will address the European level, i.e. assess the application of the ESDP at the European level. This will involve aspects such as the “spatialisation” of EU policies, the sector co-ordination of EU policies, CEMAT activities and the Interreg sphere. Also for this study – based on the literature review – guidelines need to be developed that guarantee that the results of this study are adequate complements to the national studies.

5.4 WP 3 – ESDP Application in Member & Partner States

Timescale:	Months 6 – 14 of the project.		
Financing:	Approx. 208,000 Euro labour plus 13,000 Euro travel expenses		
Deliveries:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 29 comparable national studies 2. Data sets on ESDP application and effects 3. 20-30 case studies 		
WP leader:	Nordregio		
Key tasks	Key partners	No of days	Months
Drafting of 29 comparable national reports	All partners	255	6-12
Data collection	All partners	140	6-9
Case studies	All partners	125	10-14

Following the guidelines developed in the foregoing working package, 29 country reports will be drawn up. All of them will consist of a comparable element and a data collection element, for the studies on EU Member States there will also be a case study element.

Comparable National Studies

The first and most important element of the national study will be the comparable element. Following the graph presented earlier, it will analyse spatial structures, policies and institutional settings. The focus here is on,

- (a) the **coherence with the ESDP** in terms of spatial, horizontal and vertical integration, pre-Potsdam,

- (b) **changes in policies** and programmes will be assessed with regard to explicit or implicit applications of ESDP, where these can be identified,
- (c) **changes in institutional settings**, i.e. horizontal and vertical division of responsibilities, and the degree to which recent developments can be seen as an application of the ESDP,
- (d) summing up the changes since Potsdam (or even Liège, 1993), the **degree of influence** of the ESDP and **convergence** with the ESDP shall be assessed,
- (e) finally, the question of the **'strategic fit'** of these development to the national context and the **effects of the convergence** with the ESDP shall be estimated.

Data Collection

In order to provide mapable information on the application and effects of the ESDP in the Member States, data on these aspects shall be collected following the guidelines prepared in working package 2. This data collection will be done on the **NUTS level most appropriate** in relation to the national spatial planning and policy systems, i.e. for the federal countries (Austria, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland and perhaps also Poland) the NUTS I level may be most appropriate, whereas for centralised countries, the regional organisation and division of power and labour will be crucial for the identification of the appropriate NUTS level. For the data collection spatial planning policy documents at national and the appropriate NUTS level will be reviewed and the influence of the ESDP on these documents will be translated in to quantitative information. In addition to this, interviews will be conducted with key-experts in the field in order to verify and complement the information deriving from the documents. Key aspects of this exercise, will be on (a) the administrative level of ESDP application, (b) the main policy sector in which in the application is taking place, (c) the degree and focus of application, i.e. which ESDP aims and concepts are used.

Case Studies

The third and final element of the country reports, will be a case study section. In order to obtain more knowledge of the acceptance and usefulness of the themes and delivery mechanisms of the ESDP, a series of case studies will be explored. The case studies will be identified in working package 2 and will reflect a variety of aspects.

5.5 WP 4 – ESDP Application at the EU Level

Timescale:	Months 6 – 14 of the project.		
Financing:	Approx. 28,000 Euro labour costs and 1,000 Euro travel expense		
Deliveries:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Briefing on ESDP application in EU policies 2. Briefing on the contribution of Interreg to the application of the ESDP 3. Briefing on national EU level activities 4. Briefing on pan-European activities 		
WP leader:	OTB Delft		
Key tasks	Key partners	No of days	Months
Assessment of the horizontal integration of EU policies	OTB Delft	20	6-10
Assessment of Interreg as an element in applying the ESDP	OTB Delft & Politecnico di Torino	20	8-12

Review of the results of the tasks carried out under the Tampere ESDP Action Programme	OTB Delft & PhDB	20	10-14
Assessment of the relationship of the ESDP to the CEMAT activities and guiding principles	OTB Delft & Univ. Leuven	10	12-14

As the ESDP is an European level policy document, the assessment of its application also needs to cover the European level. Four aspects seem to be of particular relevance in this context:

EU – Policies: Horizontal integration of EU policies

Following the work carried out for the EU Commission study on the costs of non- integration, an assessment shall be carried out revealing to what degree the ESDP has been applied at the EU level. This takes into consideration both the work of DG Regio – in particular focusing on the Structural Funds – and also the policies of other DGs such as transportation, agriculture, information society, research and development etc.

This task will to a large extent rely on the work carried out by the strand 2 ESPON project involving the territorial impacts assessments of various EU policies. In addition, interviews with key actors will be carried out.

Trans-national level Activities: Interreg

In the ESDP it has been stated that Interreg is considered to be one of the main instruments for applying the ESDP. A number of ESPON projects have been asked to look into this field, though thus far, none has presented a consistent methodology or results for such a study.

Before proposing our own methodology in this respect however a review will be made of the work carried out by the other ESPON projects. Based on their experience and on the work carried out by the proposed project partners, a review of Interreg as an instrument of ESDP application will be provided. Furthermore, some of the case studies to be carried out under WP 3 may address Interreg co-operation and be integrated into this part of the work.

National Activities at the EU Level: The Tampere ESDP Action Programme

At the 1999 meeting in Tampere the then EU Member States agreed to an ESDP Action Programme. In this programme a number of Member States and the Commission committed themselves to carrying out a number of ESDP related tasks. Of particular interest here is the already earlier mentioned ‘Belgian exercise’ on ESDP policy orientations in national spatial planning. A number of other activities will also be reviewed here in order to provide a fuller picture of national activities at the EU level.

Pan-European activities: CEMAT

The fourth briefing on the application of the ESDP at the EU level will address the pan-European dimension. Here, in particular links to the CEMAT activities and ‘to the guiding principles for the sustainable spatial development of the European Continent will be reviewed.

5.6 WP 5 – Final Analysis with regard to the application of the ESDP

Timescale:	Months 13 – 20 of the project.		
Financing:	Approx. 24,000 Euro labour only		
Deliveries :	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cross thematic analysis and typologies regarding ESDP application at the national level 2. Map of ESDP application 3. Cross-thematic analysis and typologies regarding the case studies 4. Overall findings 		
WP leader:	Nordregio		
Key tasks	Key partners	No of days	Months
The thematic cross-analysis of national studies involves the development of typologies and maps on the application and effects of the ESDP.	Nordregio	15	13-18
Following the typologies, the thematic cross-analysis of the case studies	Univ. Liverpool	15	15-18
Mapping of ESDP applications	IRPUD & Nordregio	15	10-14
Comprehensive findings	Nordregio & core team	15	19-20

Having carried out the various studies outlined above, i.e. 29 national comparable studies and 20-30 case studies deepening certain aspects therein, in addition to the EU level study, the results will then need to be combined in a cross-analysis.

Cross-analysis of comparable national studies

Initially, the 29 comparable national studies will be cross-analysed in order to develop systematic insights and typologies regarding the application of the ESDP. The analysis will provide an European-wide overview on the types of application, indirect versus direct, soft-law versus hard law, predominant policy sector, predominant policy-level, predominant form of institutional settings, ESDP aspects applied etc. This will help to better illustrate the different methods used throughout the ESPON space when it comes to the application of the ESDP.

The analysis will be supported by a number of typologies and maps regarding the application of the ESDP and possibly also its effects.

Cross-analysis of the case studies

In a similar fashion as with the comparable national studies, the case studies will also be cross-analysed in order to provide further insight into the application of ESDP. This will help to highlight certain activities and ideas at the trans-national, national, regional and local levels. Furthermore, the analysis of the case studies will be used to illustrate features of the typologies and maps derived from the analysis of the comparable national studies.

Comprehensive overall findings

Finally, the two cross-analyses and the study of EU level activities will be brought together into one synthesising assessment. Based on this assessment, conclusions will be drawn

regarding the development of useful tools for future applications of European policy orientations for territorial development covering the newly enlarged EU.

5.7 WP 6 – The Development of Policy Recommendations

Timescale:	Months 19 – 21 of the project.		
Financing:	Approx. 18,000 Euro labour only		
Deliveries:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recommendations on the content of European spatial policy 2. Recommendations on the delivery mechanisms 3. Identification of further research needed 		
WP leader:	Nordregio		
Key tasks	Key partners	No of days	Months
Drafting and discussion of policy recommendations	Nordregio and core team	10	15-20
Brainstorming and ‘wild card’ workshop for improving the policy recommendations	Nordregio and core team	15	20
Discussion of draft policy recommendations with various stake holders	Nordregio and core team	20	21

Bringing together all of the work carried out under this project, policy recommendations will then be developed. These policy recommendations include proposals for actions of different kinds at the Commission, trans-national and national levels.

The structured presentation of the ESDP’s application will allow us to identify the relevant parameters for future action, including approaches towards territorial impact assessment, policy, polity and politics.

The main focus of the policy recommendations will be on the content and delivery mechanisms. As noted above, the assessment procedure will allow us to see which ESDP issues have been a particular success as regards their application. Furthermore, the discussion of ‘strategic fit’ will also allow us to further develop insights on the appropriateness of these ESDP issues in relation to the spatial context on which they are applied.

Furthermore, the focus on the changes in institutional settings, as well as the comparison of different settings across countries, will provide us with insights on the relationship between national polity and ESDP application. Based on these insights, recommendations on both delivery mechanisms, and even to a certain extent also on institutional and organisational settings, can then be developed.

In relation to the insights discovered in respect of the ongoing research on the application of the ESDP, and with regard to the development of our experience of this issue over the course of the present project, recommendations for further research needed and EU wide data collection will be forwarded.

5.8 WP 7 – Information Sharing and Overall Co-ordination

Timescale:	Ongoing throughout the entire project		
Financing:	Approx 28,000 labour costs plus 16,000 Euro travel expense for meetings of the core team and participation in ESPON seminars		
Deliveries:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Smooth and effective running of the project 2. Dialogue with other ESPON projects and stakeholders 		
WP leader:	Nordregio		
Key tasks	Key partners	No of days	Months
Internal co-ordination of the project, organisation of working meetings etc.	Nordregio	40	1-21
Dissemination of results and dialogue within the project and with other ESPON projects, the policy community and institutions from the candidate and neighbouring countries	Nordregio	30	1-21

The overall aim of this working package is to ensure the smooth and effective running of the project, to co-ordinate working group meetings, and to facilitate networking with other ESPON projects and institutions in neighbouring and candidate countries, as well as to discuss our findings at the interim stage.

In order to ensure successful project implementation it is important to strengthen the overall research findings, to disseminate these widely across the research community, policy makers and practitioners, and to ensure that the value of the research action is maximised.

As the lead partner, Nordregio, will ensure that the partners with the main responsibility for taking forward each working package will be kept up to date with progress on other ESPON projects. This will be facilitated by the development of an e-mail or web-based network with a series of key experts working on relevant ESPON projects. An additional network will also be set up with interested institutions from the candidate countries to facilitate the dissemination of research findings to these institutions.

In addition, the role and function of the project during the half-yearly ESPON symposiums will be utilised in order to achieve a fruitful exchange with all research and policy communities in the field.

7 Financial Proposal

The total cost of the study will be 370,000 Euros, including travel expenses and VAT, where applicable.

Tentative division of labour (days) between partners and tasks:

	Nordregio	Pol. Torino	Univ. Liverpool	PhDB	OTB Delft	Univ. Leuven	Eurofuture	NIRSA, Maynooth	ICS, Lisboa	UMS Riate	Univ. Valencia	ETH, Zürich	ÖIR	SDRU, Thessaloniki	IGSO, Warsaw	RKK, Budapest	UUR, Brno	AUREX, Bratislava	Univ. Maribor	IRPUD		
WP 1 – Literature Studies & Working Hypothesis																						
Scientific review		5	5			5															15	
Policy review				5	5																10	
Methodological review		5				5															10	
Working Hypothesis	3	2	2	1	1	1															10	
WP 2 – Methodology and Guidelines																						
National studies guidelines	10																				10	
Indicators	2																		8		10	
EU level study guidelines	2				3																5	
Selection of case studies	3	1	3	1	1	1															10	
Case study guidelines	2		3																		5	
WP 3 – Application in Member States																						
Data collect	39	8	5	4	4	2		5	5	5	5	5	5	20	5	5	5	5	3	5	140	
National studies	61	15	10	11	10	4		10	10	12	12	10	10	25	8	8	8	8	8	15	255	
Case studies	30	10	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5	0	5	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	125	
WP 4 – Application at the EU Level																						
Horizontal integration					20																20	
Interreg		10			10																20	
Tampere Action Programme				10	10																20	
CEMAT					5	5															10	
WP 5 – Final Analysis																						
Thematic cross-analysis	6						9														15	
Case study analysis	5		10																		15	
Mapping	2																		13		15	
Comprehensive findings	5	1	1	1	1	1	5														15	
WP 6 – Policy Recommendations																						
Drafting	7	1	1	1	1	1	8														20	
Workshop	5	1	1	1	1	1	5														15	
Stakeholder interviews	7						3														10	
WP 7 – Co-ordination																						
Internal Co-ordination	15	3	3	3	3	3	10														40	
Dissemination	15						15														30	
SUM days	222	62	49	43	80	34	55	20	20	22	22	15	20	55	18	18	18	18	18	16	43	850

The tender is based on an average day rate of approximately 400 Euros. Thus, in total, labour costs come to 340,000 Euros.

A more detailed list of key tasks and days needed for each task is included in the description of the single working packages. These also include the key partners for each task identified. It should also be noted that for a number of these tasks input from territorial experts is required. Approximately 600 days will be used for gathering and analysing national information. As the degree to which information is available at the national or regional level differs greatly from country to country, a determination of the most rational distribution of the days across single countries will be carried out at a later stage.

Travels expenses:

- Nordregio, together with Univ. Liverpool, Politecnico di Torino, PhDB, OTB Delft and Univ. Leuven form the management group for this project. Approximately three meetings of this group will be necessary.
- Because of the financial restrictions emerging from the tight budget, there will be no meeting of all project partners.
- Regarding case studies and interviews proposed in respect of the national and EU level studies, an allowance for travel expenses has been made.
- In addition, travel expenses for participation in the half-yearly ESPON symposiums and other additional meetings for the discussion of policy recommendations will also be necessary.

This results in travel expenses amounting to approximately 30,000 Euro.

	Jan 2005	Jul 2005	Jan 2006	Jul 2006	Jan 2007		Total
1.Coordination, administration	4000	19000	14000	5000	2000		44000
2.Staff	20000	95000	70000	25000	10000		220000
3.Subcontracting, consultancy	2000	35000	35000	4000			76000
4.Travel, subsistence	6000	7000	6000	7000			26000
5. Meetings	1000		1500	1500			4000
6. Publicity, promotion							
7. Equipment, investments							
8. Consumable and supplies, other							
Total	33000	156000	126500	42500	12000		370000

Preliminary repartition of costs among the TPG members

TRANSNATIONAL PROJECT GROUP MEMBERS	Total
Lead Partner	
Nordregio	100000
Partners	
EuroFutures, Stockholm	30000
ICS, Lisboa	8000
IRPUD, Dortmund	16500
Katholieke Univ. Leuven	15000
NIRSA, Maynooth	8500
ÖIR, Vienna	9000
OTB, Delft	35000
PhDB, Brussels	19000
Politecnico, Torino	26700
SDRU, Thessaloniki	23000
University, Liverpool	21000
Sub-Contractors	
AUREX, Bratislava	7000
ETH, Zürich	7000
IGSO, Warsaw	7500
RKK, Budapest	7500
UMS RIATE, Paris	7500
Universitat de València	8000
University, Maribor	6800
UUR, Brno	7000

VAT:

VAT is not applicable.

**Annex I – Legal Constitution and Financial Statement
for the Lead Partner**

106 61 STOCKHOLM
08-694 1000Datum
2004-01-15Person-/Org-/Reg.nummer
262000-1590

NORDREGIO

BOX 1658
111 86 STOCKHOLM

Ni är registrerad hos Skatteverket enligt följande

111 86 20040115E2620001590

Huvudsaklig verksamhet	
Samhällsvetenskaplig forskning och utveckling	
ENI-kod(er)	Bokslutsdatum
73201	31 december
Juridisk form	
OFFENTLIGA KORPORATIONER	
Särskild skatteadress (används vid utskick av moms- och arbetsgivarhandlingar från Skatteverket, om så önskas av den skattskyldige)	
Besöksadress	
SKEPPSHOLMEN 000 00 STOCKHOLM	
Telefon	
08-463 54 00	

F-skatt	Fr.o.m. 1997-10-01
Arbetsgivare	Fr.o.m. 1997-08-01
Moms	Fr.o.m. 1997-07-01
Momsreg.nr/VAT-nr	SE262000159001

Redovisning ska ske i skattedeklaration.

Redovisning ska ske enligt faktureringsmetoden.

Om uppgifterna ändras eller om avregistrering ska ske ska ni anmäla detta skriftligt till Skatteverket. Använd gärna baksidan av detta registreringsbevis. Nytt registreringsbevis utfärdas efter varje ändring. För den som har F-skatt utfärdas registreringsbevis minst en gång per år.

2004

F-skattebevis

262000-1590
NORDREGIO

Om innehavaren av detta bevis tar emot ersättning för utfört arbete och det är uppenbart att det är fråga om anställning måste arbets-/uppdragsgivaren skriva till Skatteverket och meddela detta.

Innehavare av detta bevis är redovisnings-skyldig för mervärdesskatt.

Kontroll av beviset kan göras på närmaste skattekontor

4-JUN-2004-FRE 14:41

FRAN NORDREGIO

FAX: 084635401

PAGE 2

Procuring Authority/Enterprise (name and address)

Request for information in connection with Public Procurement

Date 2004-06-04
Latest date of reply

Office, phone (area code included)

The reply must be returned within the time limit or the information will not be considered.

SKATTEMYNDIGHETEN (TAX AUTHORITY) SKATTEVERKET
DOKUMENTSEKTIONEN
106 61 STOCKHOLM SWEDEN
2004 -06- 0 4
Stockholm

Information is requested on the following tenderers' registration and capacity to pay taxes and social contributions (Ch. 1 Sec. 17 and Ch. 6 Sec. 9 of the Public Procurement Act in Sweden).

Name and address of the tenderer NORDREGIO		Civil/Tax registration number 262000-1590
P.O. BOX 1658		Phone (area code included) 08/4635400
SE-111 86 STOCKHOLM		County where the tenderer is established STOCKHOLM
Type of company <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Private business <input type="checkbox"/> Ltd. Company <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Ltd. partnership	Other type e.g. commission PUBLIC CORPORATION	
Part owner in partnerships and Ltd. partnerships (name and civil/tax registration number)		

Name and address of the Authority supplying information

Reply by the Authorities

SKATTEVERKET
Dokumentsektionen
106 61 STOCKHOLM
Fax: 08-640 72 46
Tel: 08-694 12 08

Address (name and address)
NORDREGIO
P.O. BOX 1658
SE-111 86 STOCKHOLM

Information supplied by the Tax Authorities

Registered in Tax Identification Register <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Debit as regards Swedish taxes and social contributions with the Tax Authority <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Total debts in SEK
Reg. Year, week 9731 Dereg. Year, week	Debit as regards Swedish taxed and social contributions with the Enforcement Authority <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Tax Cards (see overleaf) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F-Tax <input type="checkbox"/> FA-Tax <input type="checkbox"/> A-Tax	Registered as employee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	For further information, see overleaf
Registered to/accountholder for VAT in annual Tax Return Form <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Date and signature 040604 Anne Joas	Phone (area code included)

Information supplied by the Enforcement Authorities

Total debts in SEK	Agreement upon payment has been concluded <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Payments are made according to plan <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	For further information, see overleaf
Date and signature	Phone (area code included)		

FRIST: 2004-06-04 13:59 FAX: +46 8 6407246

LEAD PARTNER

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer

Business Name (full legal title): Nordregio, Nordic Centre for Spatial Development
Short Name (where applicable): Nordregio

Legal Status: Public Corporation

Founding date: July 1997

VAT No: SE 262000 159001

Official Registration No in Companies Register: 262000-1590

Number of salaried employees: 29

Registered office address

Street: P O Box 1658 No:
Post Code: 111 86 City: Stockholm Country: Sweden

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: Nordea,
Street: Hamngatan No: 12
Post Code: 105 71 City: Stockholm Country: Sweden

Bank/branch code: ----- Bank account No: 3001-1701595
BIC code (SWIFT): NDEASESS

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Nordregio, Hallgeir Aalbu and Anja Porseby
Title or position within the tendering organisation: Director and Director of Administration

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No:
Title: ESPON 2.3.1

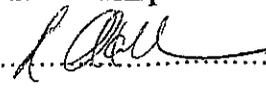
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Hallgeir Aalbu Nationality: Norwegian

Domicile: Stockholm

Acting in his/her capacity as: Director
Date and place of birth: 01.04.1955

Vat No: Social Security scheme membership No:

Date: 11 June 2004 SIGNATURE: 

SWORN DECLARATION

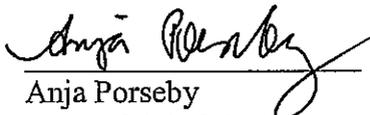
About certification from the competent authorities of the Member State concerned indicating that they are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors

Nordregio has been in contact with:

- The Swedish Patent and Registration office (Patent- och registreringsverket),
- The Swedish National Tax Board (Skatteverket), and
- The Swedish Enforcement Administration (Kronofogdemyndigheten)

and found out that the Patent and Registration office does only certify that *private persons* have not gone bankrupt. As a rule, neither of the above-mentioned authorities – or any other Swedish authorities – do certify that companies or organisations are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.

Stockholm, 9 June 2004



Anja Porseby
Head of Administration

Summary financial statement for 2003

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTS (SEK)

	1 Jan 2003 - 31 Dec 2003	1 Jan 2002 - 31 Dec 2002
Operating income		
Core funding, Nordic Council of Ministers	10 933 020	11 969 060
Project contracts, NCM	3 374 531	3 418 580
National support	2 806 400	2 806 400
Income from contract work or similar	15 520 367	11 109 906
TOTAL INCOME	32 634 318	29 303 946
Operating costs		
Wages and salaries	16 006 470	12 299 261
Goods and services	13 209 003	12 404 736
Premises	3 406 089	3 722 163
TOTAL EXPENSES	32 621 563	28 426 159
OUTCOME	12 756	877 786
Financial income and expenses		
Interest income	428 207	513 186
Interest cost	-52 558	-77 086
BALANCE	375 649	436 100
Change in capital position	388 405	1 313 886

BALANCE SHEET

	1 Jan 2003 - 31 Dec 2003	1 Jan 2002 - 31 Dec 2002
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash, post giro, bank	9 604 157	14 242 071
Client claims	1 740 412	4 963 878
Other claims	11 591 642	3 615 795
Periodic adjustments	1 053 941	986 908
TOTAL ASSETS	23 990 152	23 808 652
LIABILITIES		
Short-term liabilities		
Outstanding to suppliers	1 083 512	2 168 063
Staff tax-at-source	301 604	276 401
Cumulated social levies	536 487	420 319
Outgoing VAT	130 726	343 631
Other liabilities	9 010 989	8 126 642
Periodic adjustments	421 779	356 952
Long-term liabilities	0	0
Capital		
Balanced capital change	12 116 651	10 802 758
Capital change in accordance with profit-and-loss accounts	388 405	1 313 886
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL	23 990 152	23 808 652

Nordregio Annual Report 2003

Summary financial statement for 2002

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTS (SEK)

	1 Jan 2002 - 31 Dec 2002	1 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001
Operating income		
Core funding, Nordic Council of Ministers	11 969 060	11 771 001
Project contracts, NCM	3 418 580	5 784 254
National support	2 806 400	2 806 400
Income from contract work or similar	11 109 906	12 636 747
TOTAL INCOME	29 303 946	32 998 401
Operating costs		
Wages and salaries	12 299 261	11 992 528
Goods and services	12 404 736	12 162 278
Premises	3 722 163	3 312 749
TOTAL EXPENSES	28 426 159	27 467 555
OUTCOME	877 786	5 530 846
Financial income and expenses		
Interest income	513 186	510 385
Interest cost	-77 086	-145 984
BALANCE	436 100	364 401
Change in capital position	1 313 886	5 895 247

BALANCE SHEET

	1 Jan 2002 - 31 Dec 2002	1 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash, post giro, bank	14 242 071	14 432 040
Client claims	4 963 878	1 560 360
Other claims	3 615 795	1 862 338
Periodic adjustments	986 908	914 239
TOTAL ASSETS	23 808 652	18 768 977
LIABILITIES		
Short-term liabilities		
Outstanding to suppliers	2 168 063	1 318 203
Staff tax-at-source	276 401	230 364
Cumulated social levies	420 319	344 127
Outgoing VAT	343 631	75 023
Other liabilities	8 126 642	5 705 782
Periodic adjustments	356 952	292 720
Long-term liabilities	0	0
Capital		
Balanced capital change	10 802 758	4 907 511
Capital change in accordance with profit-and-loss accounts	1 313 886	5 895 247
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL	23 808 652	18 768 977

Nordregio Annual Report 2002

Summary financial statement for 2001

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTS (SEK)

	1 Jan 2000 - 31 Dec 2000	1 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001
Operating income	12 236 504	11 771 001
Allocation from NCM	4 608 945	5 784 253
Project and other allocations, NCM	3 999 990	4 316 203
National support	6 386 492	11 126 944
Income from contract work or similar	27 231 931	32 998 401
TOTAL INCOME		
Operating costs	12 998 169	11 992 528
Wages and salaries	9 516 831	8 830 533
Goods and services	2 890 299	3 331 745
Travel expenses	2 803 999	3 312 749
Premises	28 209 298	27 467 555
TOTAL EXPENSES		
OUTCOME	-977 367	5 530 846
Financial income and expenses	274 074	510 385
Interest income	10 707	-145 984
Interest cost	263 367	364 401
BALANCE		
Change in capital position	-714 001	5 895 247

BALANCE SHEET

	1 Jan 2000 - 31 Dec 2000	1 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001
ASSETS		
Current assets	8 202 709	14 432 040
Cash, post giro, bank	2 724 962	1 560 360
Client claims	70 752	1 862 338
Other claims	785 142	914 239
Periodic adjustments		
TOTAL ASSETS	11 783 565	18 768 977
LIABILITIES		
Short-term liabilities	2 052 837	1 318 203
Outstanding to suppliers	346 497	230 364
Staff tax-at-source	327 379	344 127
Cumulated social levies		292 720
Vacation pay	63 019	75 023
Outgoing VAT	4 086 327	5 705 782
Other liabilities	0	0
Periodic adjustments	0	0
Long-term liabilities		
Capital	5 621 507	4 907 511
Balanced capital change		
Capital change	-714 001	5 895 247
in accordance with profit-and-loss accounts		
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL	11 783 565	18 768 977

Nordregio Annual Report 2001

Annex II – Precise Identification of the Sub-Contractors

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer

Business Name (full legal title): EuroFutures Fredriksson & Partners AB
Short Name (where applicable): EuroFutures

Legal Status: Private limited company

Founding date: 1992

VAT No: SE556342655901
Register: 556342-6559

Official Registration No in Companies

Number of salaried employees: 15

Registered office address

Street: Vasagatan **No:** 36, Box 415

Post Code: 101 28
Sweden

City: Stockholm

Country:

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: NORDEA
Street: Stora Torget, Box 57
Post Code: 791 29

No:
City: Falun

Country:
Sweden

Bank/branch code:
BIC code (SWIFT): NDEASESS

Bank account No: 3014 17 11906

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename):
Title or position within the tendering organisation:

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Björne, Stig **Nationality:** Swede
Domicile: Sweden
Acting in his capacity as: Managing director (CEO) of EuroFutures
Date and place of birth: 690225-8554

Vat No: -- **Social Security scheme membership No:**

Date: 2004-06-14

SIGNATURE:.....

Stig Björne

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer

Business Name (full legal title): Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa

Short Name (where applicable):

Legal Status: GOV

Founding date: 1982

VAT No: 506 101 347 **Official Registration No in Companies Register:**

Number of salaried employees: 98

Registered office address

Street: Av. Prof. Aníbal Bettencourt **No:** 9

Post Code: 1600-189 LISBOA **City:** Lisboa **Country:** Portugal

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: Caixa Geral de Depósitos – Agência ISCTE

Street: Av. das Forças Armadas

No:

Post Code: 1600 Lisboa

City: Lisboa

Country: Portugal

Bank/branch code: 0035 0368

Bank account No: 0000321223007

BIC code (SWIFT): PT 50003503680000321223007

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa

Title or position within the tendering organisation: -

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPO.N.2.3.1

Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Cruzeiro, Maria Eduarda

Nationality: Portuguese

Domicile: Largo dos Loios, nº1

Acting in his/her capacity as: President of Directive Board

Date and place of birth: 28/03/1938, Lisboa

Vat No:

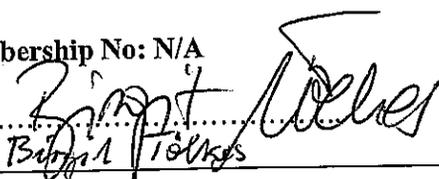
Social Security scheme membership No:

Date: 2004/06/09

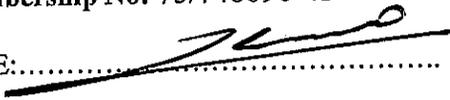
SIGNATURE:

Maria Eduarda Cruzeiro

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

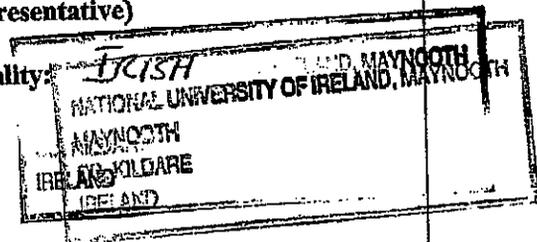
Identity of Tenderer	
Business Name (full legal title):	University of Dortmund
Short Name (where applicable):	
Legal Status:	GOV
Founding date:	12.06.1962
VAT No:	DE-811-258-273
Official Registration No in Companies Register:	N/A
Number of salaried employees:	ca. 2500
Registered office address	
Street:	August-Schmidt-Str. No: 4
Post Code:	44227 City: Dortmund Country: Germany
Tenderer's bank details Account Holder of Universität Dortmund	
Universitätskasse Bochum, Universitätsstr. 150, 44087 Bochum	
Name of bank/branch:	Sparkasse Bochum
Street:	Dr. Ruer Platz No:
Post Code:	44724 City: Bochum Country: Germany
Bank/branch code:	43050001 Bank account No: 13 00 516
BIC code (SWIFT):	WELADED 1 BOC
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename):	Schäfer, Marita
Title or position within the tendering organisation:	Head of the Universitätskasse
Details of the Invitation to Tender	
Invitation to tender No:	2004.ESPON.2.3.1
Title:	Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)	
Surname, forename:	Pickhan, Hans-Werner Nationality: German
	Or Tölkes, Birgit
Domicile:	Dortmund
Acting in his/her capacity as:	Pickhan: Budget Director, Tölkes: Head of Office for Research and Development
Date and place of birth:	N/A
Vat No:	
	Social Security scheme membership No: N/A
Date:	9.6.2004
SIGNATURE:	

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

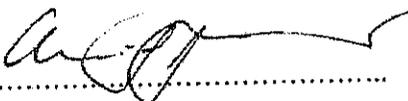
Identity of Tenderer	
Business Name (full legal title):	Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
Short Name (where applicable):	K.U.Leuven
Legal Status:	University
Founding date:	1425
VAT No: /	Official Registration No in Companies Register: /
Number of salaried employees: 7483	
Registered office address	
Street: Oude Markt	No: 13
Post Code: 3000	City: Leuven Country: Belgium
Tenderer's bank details	
Name of bank/branch: ING	
Street: Bondgenotenlaan	No: 31
Post Code: 3000	City: Leuven Country: Belgium
Bank/branch code:	Bank account No: BE26 3300-0121-0029
BIC code (SWIFT): kredbe bb	
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Katholieke Universiteit Leuven (Louis Albrechts)	
Title or position within the tendering organisation:	
Details of the Invitation to Tender	
Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPO.N.2.3.1	
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)	
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)	
Surname, forename: Oosterlinck André	Nationality: Belgium
Domicile: Bierbeek-Lovenjoel	
Acting in his/her capacity as: Rector	
Date and place of birth:	
Vat No:	Social Security scheme membership No: 75/748890-43
Date: 07/06/2004	SIGNATURE: 

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer NUI Maynooth, NIRSA	
Business Name (full legal title):	National University of Ireland, Maynooth
Short Name (where applicable):	NUI Maynooth
Legal Status:	
Founding date: 1997 as University. Recognised College of NUI since 1910	
VAT No: IE 9587715A	Official Registration No in Companies Register:
Number of salaried employees: approx. 400	
Registered office address	NUI Maynooth
Street:	No:
Post Code:	City: Maynooth, Co. Kildare
	Country: Ireland
Tenderer's bank details	
Name of bank/branch: Allied Irish Bank, Maynooth	
Street: Main Street	No:
Post Code:	City: Maynooth
	Country: Ireland
Bank/branch code: 933201	Bank account No: 21310767
BIC code (SWIFT): AIB KI 2D KIE	
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename):	NUI Maynooth
Title or position within the tendering organisation:	BURSAR
Details of the Invitation to Tender	
Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPON.2.3.1	
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)	
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)	
Surname, forename: O'MALLEY, MIKE	Nationality: IRISH
Domicile: IRELAND	
Acting in his/her capacity as: BURSAR	
Date and place of birth: N/A	
Vat No: IE 9587715A	Social Security scheme membership No: N/A
Date: 28 th June 2004	SIGNATURE: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>



PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer		
Business Name (full legal title):	Österreichisches Institut für Raumplanung	
Short Name (where applicable):	ÖIR	
Legal Status:	Private Association	
Founding date:	1957	
VAT No: ATU 47686703	Official Registration No in Companies Register: --	
Number of salaried employees:	19	
Registered office address		
Street: Franz-Josefs-Kai	No: 27	
Post Code: 1010	City: Vienna	Country: Austria
Tenderer's bank details		
Name of bank/branch: Erste Bank		
Street: Taborstraße	No: 26	
Post Code: 1020	City: Vienna	Country: Austria
Bank/branch code: 20111	Bank account No: 3100 5200 923	
BIC code (SWIFT): BIC: GIBAATWW, IBAN: AT 65 20111 3100 5200 923		
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Schneidewind, Peter		
Title or position within the tendering organisation: Director		
Details of the Invitation to Tender		
Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1		
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)		
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)		
Surname, forename: Schneidewind, Peter		Nationality: Austrian
Domicile: A-1030 Vienna, Rechte Bahngasse 8		
Acting in his/her capacity as: Director		
Date and place of birth: Vienna, 18-04-1948		
Vat No: ATU 46636305	Social Security scheme membership No: 4594180448	
Date: 07 June 2004	SIGNATURE: 	

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR**Identity of Tenderer**

Business Name (full legal title): OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies, Delft University of Technology
Short Name (where applicable): OTB

Legal Status: not applicable (OTB is part of the Delft University of Technology)

Founding date: 1985

VAT No: NL001569569B01

Official Registration No in Companies Register: non applicable

Number of salaried employees: 117

Registered office address

Street: Jaffalaan **No:** 9
Post Code: 2628 BX **City:** Delft **Country:** The Netherlands

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: ABN-AMRO Bank N.V.
Street: P.O. Box 949 **No:**
Post Code: 3000DD **City:** Rotterdam **Country:** The Netherlands

Bank/branch code: **Bank account No:** 544385543
BIC code (SWIFT):
IBAN code: NL36ABNA0544385543

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Peter Boelhouwer **Nationality:** Dutch

Domicile: Zoetermeer, The Netherlands

Acting in his/her capacity as: Director
Date and place of birth: 1958 October 28th, The Hague, The Netherlands

Vat No: **Social Security scheme membership No:**

Date: June 15, 2004

SIGNATURE: 

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer:

Business Name (full legal title): Philippe DE BOE (see legal status)
Short Name (where applicable): (informal business name: PhDB consultant)

Legal Status: independent (physical person)

Founding date: 01/07/1989

VAT No: BE 759 215 931 **Official Registration No in Companies Register:** N.A.

Number of salaried employees: 0 on 18/06/2004

Registered office address

Street: avenue de Messidor **No:** 187

Post Code: B-1180 **City:** Brussels **Country:** Belgium

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: FORTIS Banque
Street: Montagne du Parc **No:** 3
Post Code: B-1000 **City:** Brussels **Country:** Belgium

Bank/branch code: N.A.
Bank account No: 001-2106827-63 (IBAN: BE40 0012 1068 2763)
BIC code (SWIFT): GEBA-BE-BB

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): DE BOE Philippe
Title or position within the tendering organisation: Manager

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: DE BOE Philippe **Nationality:** Belgian

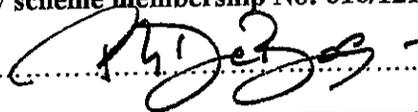
Domicile: avenue de Messidor 187 – B-1180 Bruxelles

Acting in his capacity as: Manager
Date and place of birth: Gent, 28/06/1951

Vat No: BE 759 215 931 **Social Security scheme membership No:** 010/1215589-44

Date: 18/06/2004

SIGNATURE:



PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer

Business Name (full legal title): Politecnico di Torino
Short Name (where applicable): Polito

Legal Status: Public University

Founding date: 1859

VAT No: 00518460019 **Official Registration No in Companies Register:** N.A.

Number of salaried employees: Technical and administrative staff n° 792, Professors n° 880

Registered office address

Street: C.so Duca degli Abruzzi **No:** 24

Post Code: 10129 **City:** Torino **Country:** Italy

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: Unicredit Banca S.p.A

Street: via d'ovidio **No:** 5
Post Code: 10129 **City:** Torino **Country:** Italy

Bank/branch code: 02008 **Bank account No:** 00002551101
BIC code (SWIFT): 01160

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Del Tin Giovanni
Title or position within the tendering organisation: Rector - legal authorised representative

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPO.N.2.3.1

Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Del Tin Giovanni **Nationality:** Italy

Domicile: C.so Duca degli Abruzzi 24

Acting in his/her capacity as: legal authorised representative

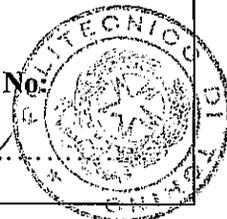
Date and place of birth: 13 may 1941

Vat No: DLTGNN41E13H327B **Social Security scheme membership No:**

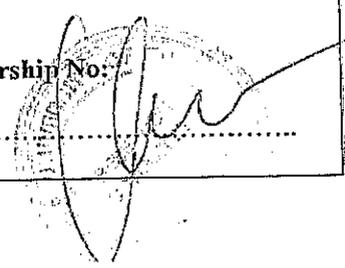
Date: 06/22/2004

SIGNATURE:.....

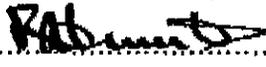
Signature



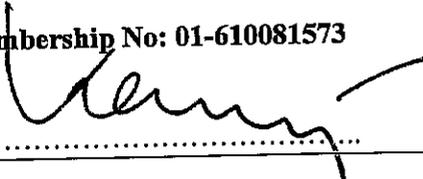
PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer		
Business Name (full legal title): Aristotle University of Thessaloniki Short Name (where applicable): AUTH		
Legal Status: Governmental		
Founding date: 1925		
VAT No: 090049627	Official Registration No in Companies Register:	
Number of salaried employees: 4.500		
Registered office address Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Administration Building		
Street: University Campus	No:	
Post Code: 54124	City: Thessaloniki	Country: Greece
Tenderer's bank details		
Name of bank/branch: PIRAEUS BANK S.A.		
Street: Aggelaki	No: 18	
Post Code: 54124	City: Thessaloniki	Country: Greece
Bank/branch code: 2202	Bank account No: GR 08 0172 2020 0052 0200 2080 001	
BIC code (SWIFT): PIRBGR1202		
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Research Committee Aristotle University of Thessaloniki		
Title or position within the tendering organisation:		
Details of the Invitation to Tender		
Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPON.2.3.1		
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)		
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)		
Surname, forename: Kazis Aristides	Nationality: Greek	
Domicile: Thessaloniki, Greece		
Acting in his/her capacity as: Vice Rector, Chairman of the Research Committee of AUTH		
Date and place of birth: 09/12/1939, Thessaloniki		
Vat No: 00732706	Social Security scheme membership No:	
Date: 07/06/2004	SIGNATURE:..... 	

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer	
Business Name (full legal title):	The University of Liverpool
Short Name (where applicable):	UNILIV
Legal Status: 'University' incorporated under The University of Liverpool Act	
Founding date: 1881	
VAT No: GB673598875	Official Registration No in Companies Register: N/A
Number of salaried employees: 4,500 (approx)	
Registered office address	
Street: Abercromby Square	No: Senate House
Post Code: L69 3BX	City: Liverpool Country: UK
Tenderer's bank details	
Name of bank/branch: Barclays Bank Plc, Liverpool City Business Centre Branch	
Street: Water Street	No: 4
Post Code: L69 2DU	City: Liverpool Country: UK
Bank/branch code: 20-51-01	Bank account No: 60908533
BIC code (SWIFT): BARCGB22	
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Mr Brian Denton	
Title or position within the tendering organisation: Management Accountant	
Details of the Invitation to Tender	
Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPON.2.3.1	
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)	
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)	
Surname, forename: Dr Hewitson, Barry	Nationality: British
Domicile: UK	
Acting in his/her capacity as: Senior Assistant Registrar	
Date and place of birth:	
Vat No:	Social Security scheme membership No:
Date: 22/6/04	SIGNATURE: 

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer		
Business Name (full legal title):	AUREX, spol. s r.o.	
Short Name (where applicable):	AUREX, spol. s r.o.	
Legal Status:	Ltd.	
Founding date:	June, 1992	
VAT No: SK2020335416	Official Registration No in Companies Register:	
Obchodný register Okresného súdu Bratislava I., oddiel: Sro, Vložka číslo 2898/B		
Number of salaried employees: 24		
Registered office address AUREX, spol. s r.o.		
Street: Dúbravská cesta	No: 9	
Post Code: 841 04	City: Bratislava	Country: Slovak Republic
Tenderer's bank details		
Name of bank/branch: TATRA BANKA		
Street: Hodžovo nám.	No: 3	
Post Code: 810 00	City: Bratislava	Country: Slovak Republic
Bank/branch code: 1100	Bank account No: 2927250012	
BIC code (SWIFT): TATRSKBX		
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Dušan Kostovský		
Title or position within the tendering organisation: executive of the company		
Details of the Invitation to Tender		
Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1		
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)		
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)		
Surname, forename: Klaučo, Eubomír	Nationality: Slovak	
Domicile: AUREX, spol. s r.o., Dúbravská cesta 9, 841 44 Bratislava, Slovak Republic		
Acting in his/her capacity as: statutory legal representative		
Date and place of birth: 17 th April 1954, Paľúdzka		
Vat No:	Social Security scheme membership No: 01-610081573	
Date: 9 th June 2004	SIGNATURE: 	

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer

Business Name (full legal title): Institute for Spatial and Landscape Planning, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology
Short Name (where applicable): IRL/ETHZ
Legal Status: University
Founding date: 1854
VAT No: 285.363 **Official Registration No in Companies Register:** -
Number of salaried employees: 7.500

Registered office address

Street: ETH Hoenggerberg **No:** -
Post Code: CH-8093 **City:** Zurich **Country:** Switzerland

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: Swiss Nationalbank
Street: **No:** **Country:** Switzerland
Post Code: 3000 **City:** Bern
Bank/branch code: **Bank account No:** 1158-1530-5-30-ETHZ
IBAN: CH49 0011 0001 5305 0003 6
BIC code (SWIFT): SNBZCHZZ30A
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): ETH Zürich
Title or position within the tendering organisation:

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Schmid, Willy A. **Nationality:** Swiss
Domicile: Lärchenstrasse 9, CH-5422 Oberehrendingen, Switzerland
Acting in his/her capacity as: Professor, Chair of the Institute
Date and place of birth: Basel, June 26, 1943

Vat No: - **Social Security scheme membership No:** 821.43.326.116

Date: June 10, 2004

SIGNATURE: *Willy Schmid*

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR**Identity of Tenderer**

Business Name (full legal title): Stanislaw Leszczycki, Institute of Geography and Spatial Organization, Polish Academy of Sciences

Short Name (where applicable): IGIPZ PAN (IGSO PAS)

Legal Status: Independent research institutes with the status of a legal person, affiliated with the Polish Academy of Sciences, which is a governmental organization.

Founding date: 1953

VAT No: PL5250012188

Official Registration No in Companies Register: 000325854-00026

Number of salaried employees: 118

Registered office address

Street: Twarda **No:** 51/55

Post Code: 00-818

City: Warsaw

Country: Poland

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: Bank Przemyslowo-Handlowy PBK S.A. Oddzial Warszawa

Street: Krucza **No:** 24/26

Post Code: 00-950

City: Warsaw

Country: POLAND

Bank/branch code: PL 82 10600076 **Bank account No:** 0000 3210 0000 5694

BIC code (SWIFT): BPH KPL PK

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Piotr Korcelli and Marek Degórski

Title or position within the tendering organisation: Prof. Director of IGSO and As. Prof. Deputy Director of IGSO

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPON.2.3.1

Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Piotr Korcelli

Nationality: Polish

Domicile: Mickiewicza 30 m. 17, 01-616 Warszawa

Acting in his/her capacity as: Director of the Institute

Date and place of birth: 20.06.1939

Vat No: 525-115-92-61

Social Security scheme membership No: n/a | INSTYTUT GEOGRAFII
ZAOSPODAROWANIA

Date: 12 June 2004

SIGNATURE:

im. Stanisława Leszczyckiego
POLSKIEJ AKADEMII NAUK
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer

Business Name (full legal title): Centre for Regional Studies of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Short Name (where applicable): CRS HAS

Legal Status: research institute financed by the central government budget

Number of the constituent document: 1/1984. (A.K. 1.) MTA-F

Founding date: 22/01/1984

VAT No: HU 15300636

Official Registration No in Companies Register:

Number of salaried employees: 110

Registered office address

Street: Papnövelde **No:** 22

Post Code: 7621 **City:** Pécs **Country:** Hungary

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: National Bank of Hungary (Magyar Államkincstár)

Street: Apáca **No:** 6
Post Code: 7621 **City:** Pécs **Country:** Hungary

Bank/branch code: **Bank account No:**10024003-01738461- 00000000
BIC code (SWIFT): MANEHUHB

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): MTA Regionális Kutatások Központja/ CRS HAS

Title or position within the tendering organisation: this is the tendering organisation also

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPO.N.2.3.1

Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Horváth, Gyula **Nationality:** Hungarian

Domicile: 7624 Pécs, Zichy Gyula u. 27/E

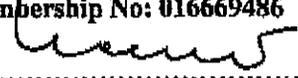
Acting in his/her capacity as: Director General

Date and place of birth: Kaposvár 4/10/1951

Vat No: 8309564309

Social Security scheme membership No: 016669486

Date: 4/06/2004

SIGNATURE:.....

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer

Business Name (full legal title): Université Paris 7 Denis Diderot
Short Name (where applicable): UP7 DD

Legal Status: Public Body

Founding date:

VAT No: FR 66 197 517 238 **Official Registration No in Companies Register:**

Number of salaried employees: 3600

Registered office address

Street: Place Jussieu **No:** 2

Post Code: 75005 **City:** Paris **Country:** France

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: TRESOR PUBLIC
Street: 94 rue Réaumur **No:**
Post Code: 75104 cedex 02 **City:** Paris **Country:** France

Bank/branch code: RGFIN PARIS SIEGE
Bank account No: FR76 1007 1750 0000 0010 0579 558
BIC code (SWIFT): BDFEFRPPXXX

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Université Paris 7 Denis Diderot Agence Comptable
Title or position within the tendering organisation: Jean-Gilles HORAU, Agent Comptable

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Benoît EURIN **Nationality:** French

Domicile: 2, Place Jussieu 75251 Paris cedex 05
Acting in his/her capacity as: President of the University
Date and place of birth:

Vat No: FR 66 197 517 238
316 907 001 018
Date:

Social Security scheme membership No: 755 270
SIGNATURE:..... Le Président de l'Université
Paris 7 - Denis Diderot

Benoît EURIN



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA. ESTUDI GENERAL
Business Name (full legal title): UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA. ESTUDI GENERAL
Short Name (where applicable): UVEG
Legal Status: UNIVERSITY
Founding date: YEAR 1500
VAT No: ES Q 4618001 D **Official Registration No in Companies Register:** N.A.

Number of salaried employees: 4790

Registered office address

Street: AVDA. BLASCO IBAÑEZ **No:** 13
Post Code: 46010 **City:** VALENCIA **Country:** SPAIN

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: BANCAJA
Street: C/ PINTOR SOROLLA **No:** 8
Post Code: 46002 **City:** VALENCIA **Country:** SPAIN
Bank/branch code: 2077-0735-89 **Bank account No:** 3100159143
BIC code (SWIFT): CVALESVV

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

Title or position within the tendering organisation:

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPON.2.3.1
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: TOMÁS, FRANCISCO **Nationality:** SPANISH

Domicile: AVDA. BLASCO IBAÑEZ, 13 . ES-46010 VALENCIA, SPAIN

Acting in his/her capacity as: RECTOR

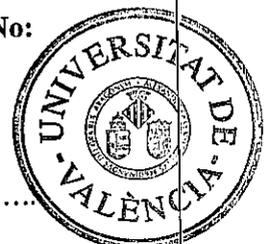
Date and place of birth: VALENCIA, 20-09-1943

Vat No: 19403387-N

Social Security scheme membership No:
MUFACE 21940338735A0500

Date:

SIGNATURE:.....



PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR**Identity of Tenderer**

Business Name (full legal title): University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering

Short Name (where applicable): UM / FG

Legal Status: public institution

Founding date: 1992

VAT No:SI 71674705

Official Registration No in Companies Register:
5089638011

Number of salaried employees: 78

Registered office address

Street: Srnetanova
Post Code: 2000

No: 17
City: Maribor

Country: Slovenia

Tenderer's bank details

Name of bank/branch: Bank of Slovenia

Street: Slovenska
Post Code: 1505

City: Ljubljana

No: 35

Country: Slovenia

Bank/branch code: IBAN SI 56011006090103420
Bank account No: 01100-6090103420

BIC code (SWIFT): BSLJSI2X

Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Bank of Slovenia
Title or position within the tendering organisation:

Details of the Invitation to Tender

Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)

Surname, forename: Trauner Ludvik
Domicile: Livadna ul. 10, SI - 2000 Maribor

Nationality: Slovene

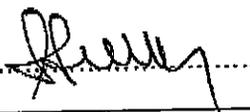
Acting in his/her capacity as: Dean of the Faculty
Date and place of birth: 27.08.1443, Železno

Vat No: 87017776

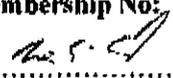
Social Security scheme membership No: 301886

Date: June 14, 2004

SIGNATURE:.....



PRECISE IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUB-CONTRACTOR

Identity of Tenderer			
Business Name (full legal title): Institute for spatial development (Ústav územního rozvoje)			
Short Name (where applicable): UUR			
Legal Status: state organisation unit			
Founding date: 1.9. 1994			
VAT No: 60556552		Official Registration No in Companies Register:	
Number of salaried employees: 46			
Registered office address Ústav územního rozvoje			
Street: Jakubské náměstí		No: 3	
Post Code: 601 00	City: Brno	Country: Czech republic	
Tenderer's bank details			
Name of bank/branch: Česká národní banka			
Street: Rooseveltova		No: 18	
Post Code: 601 00	City: Brno	Country: Czech republic	
Bank/branch code: 0710		Bank account No: 27321621	
BIC code (SWIFT): -----			
Tenderer's principal account holder (surname, forename): Ing. Alena Navrátilová, - director of UUR, Ing. Václav Kolář, Title or position within the tendering organisation: head of economic branch of UUR			
Details of the Invitation to Tender			
Invitation to tender No: 2004.ESPN.2.3.1			
Title: Proposal in relation to ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)			
Person who will sign the contract (statutory legal representative)			
Surname, forename: Ing. Alena Navrátilová		Nationality: czech	
Domicile: Brno			
Acting in his/her capacity as: director of the Institute of the spatial development			
Date and place of birth: 8 th of March, 1948, Opava			
Vat No: 60556552		Social Security scheme membership No:	
Date: 10 th of June 04	SIGNATURE: 		

Annex III – Statements on Eligibility and Financial Capacity

STATEMENT ON ELIGIBILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

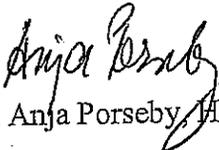
On behalf of Nordregio, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Nordregio's situation.


Signing Authority: Anja Porseby, Head of Administration

Date: 2004-06-22

EuroFutures

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of EuroFutures Fredriksson & Partners AB, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established. Se attachment 1
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions Se attachments 2 and 3
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.. Se attachments 2 and 3.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.

Authorities do not issue such a certification. The attachments 1-3 can be seen as a indirect certification that the company is not involved in bankruptcy, liquidation, etc as the these certifications would not have been issued if this has been the case. In addition, I hereby also certify that EuroFutures Fredriksson & Partners AB is not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.

e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

	2001/2002	2002(july-december, six months)	2003
Turnover (SEK)	18 600 000	8 005 000	16 802 000
Equity capital (SEK)	4 897 000	2 946 426	1 281 708
Solvency ratio (equity capital/ balance sheet total)	54 %	37 %	25 %

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in the situation of EuroFutures Fredriksson & Partners AB

Given this statement of eligibility and financial capacity day of June 14 2004



Stig Björne
Managing director (CEO) of EuroFutures Fredriksson & Partners AB

Date: June 14, 2004

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of INSTITUTO DE CIÊNCIAS SOCIAIS DA UNIVERSIDADE DE LISBOA public university institution created by Decree n° 46/82 of 10th February, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

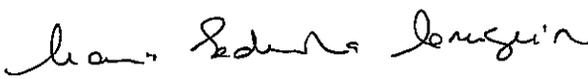
In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Certification of business register and constitution of the *Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa* as a public institution, created by Decree n.º 46/82, of 10th of February and ruled by the Statutes in attach .
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions.
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) As public institution by determination of Portuguese law, the *Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa* can't be involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors. Therefore, the disposition required in this point is not applicable.
- e) Details of balance sheet in the past three financial years, submitted to Portuguese Account Court.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in INSTITUTO DE CIÊNCIAS SOCIAIS's situation.

Given this 9th day of June 2004

Signing Authority:


(Maria Eduarda Cruzeiro)

STATEMENT ON ELIGIBILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of University of Dortmund, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

The University of Dortmund is a public university and as such not enrolled in the trade register. IRPUD is a part of the University and contributes to the university's aim of higher education and research. Both, the University and IRPUD fulfil all obligations for social security contributions and taxes.

Given this^{9th}... day of ^{June}..... 2004

Signing Authority:

Universität Dortmund
Für den Rektor
Der Kanzler

Date:

Im ~~Auftrage~~



The below following sections are N/A in the case of a public University.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Dortmund University's situation.



ONS KENMERK
UW KENMERK
LEUVEN, 7 juni 2004

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of the Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.



d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.

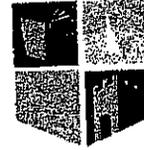
e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Katholieke Universiteit Leuven's situation.

Signing Authority: André Oosterlinck, Rector

Date: 07/06/2004

NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND, MAYNOOTH
MAYNOOTH, CO. KILDARE, IRELAND



NIRSA

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR REGIONAL AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS

NUI MAYNOOTH

Ollscoil na hÉireann Má Nuad

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

Chairperson, NIRSA Board: Professor Jim Walsh

On behalf of NUI Maynooth NIRSA, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in. NUI Maynooth NIRSA's situation.

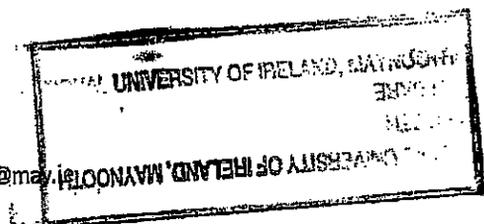
Given this ...22... day of ...June... 2004

Signing Authority:

Date:

Tel: +353 1 708 3756 Fax: +353 1 708 3573 Email: Jim.Walsh@maynooth.nirsa.ie

Ollscoil na hÉireann, Má Nuad





Ö

I

Raumplanung

STATEMENT ON ELIGIBILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of Österreichisches Institut für Raumplanung, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Österreichisches Institut für Raumplanung's situation.

Signing Authority: Christof Schremmer, on behalf of Peter Schneidewind

Date: Vienna, 07 June 2004

Date: 15 June 2004
Our reference: 04061592A.AAQ BW/PB
Contact person: Prof. dr. P. Boelhouwer
Telephone/fax: +31 (0)15 2783005/+31 (0)15 2784422
E-mail: mailbox@otb.tudelft.nl
Subject: Statement on Eligibility and Financial Capacity



Delft University of Technology

OTB Research Institute for Housing,
Urban and Mobility Studies

Visiting address
Jaffalaan 9
2628 BX Delft
Postal address
P.O. Box 5030
2600 GA Delft
The Netherlands

www.otb.tudelft.nl

STATEMENT ON ELIGIBILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of OTB Research Institute, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.

OTB Research Institute is part of the Delft University of Technology which is a public institute. It was founded on January 8th 1842 by William II, King of The Netherlands under the name 'Koninklijke Akademie ter opleiding van burgerlijke ingenieurs zoo voor 's lands dienst als voor de nijverheid en van kweekelingen voor den handel'. After some name changes, in 1985 the new Law on Academic Education foresaw in the establishment of the Delft University of Technology, which is its official name since September 1st 1986.

b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions

OTB Research Institute is part of the Delft University of Technology which is a public institute. Payment of social security fees is therefore guaranteed

c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.

OTB Research Institute is part of the Delft University of Technology which is a public institute. Payment of taxes and dues is therefore guaranteed

Date 15 June 2004
 Reference 04061592A.AAQ BW/PB
 Page/of 2/2



d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.

OTB Research Institute is part of the Delft University of Technology which is a public institute. The position of OTB is such that it cannot be involved in such proceedings.

e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

OTB is an interfaculty research institute within Delft University of Technology and as such an education establishment and a public organization. A balance sheet for OTB for the years 1997 to 2002 is presented in the table below. OTB is VAT registered.

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
INCOME (x€1000)							
From government	987	950	1429	1636	1496	1977	1973
From non-commercial sources	4	36	15	79	54	47	68
From companies or foundations	1849	2312	2072	2294	2126	2365	2101
From TU-Delft (internal)	290	314	321	266	289	308	330
Interest	101	82	98	131	129	110	109
TOTAL INCOME	3231	3693	3934	4407	4093	4807	4581
EXPENDITURE (x€1000)							
Personnel	1972	2131	2435	2831	2970	3339	3725
External personnel	217	229	226	255	447	481	507
Equipment	42	95	182	88	22	196	292
Consumables	706	645	737	893	999	772	995
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2937	3100	3580	4066	4438	4788	5519

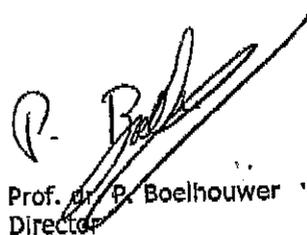
Source: OTB annual report (2003)

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in OTB's situation.

Given this 15th day of June 2004

Signing Authority: Peter Boelhouwer, Director OTB

Date: 15-6-2004


 Prof. Dr. P. Boelhouwer
 Director

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of PhDB consultant, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.

Not submitted to enrolment in companies register (no commercial activity)

- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in PhDB consultant's situation.

Given this 18th day of June 2004

Signing Authority: Philippe De Boe, Manager (





POLITECNICO DI TORINO

IL RETTORE
Giovanni Del Tin

NORDREGIO

INK. 2004 -06- 28

Dnr.

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of the Politecnico di Torino, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

Moreover, I hereby declare that according to national laws (R.D. n.267 del 16 marzo 1942), Politecnico - being a public body- *cannot be* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, or *be* the subject of proceedings of this kind;

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Copy of the statute with evidence of the legal status of Politecnico di Torino,
- b) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in the situation of the Politecnico di Torino.

Signing Authority:



The Rector

Giovanni Del Tin

Date: 06/22/2004



ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Office: Secretariat of RC AUTH
Information: G. Petridou
Tel: +30 2310 998428
Fax: +30 2310 200392
E-mail: marketing@rc.auth.gr

Thessaloniki, 07/06/04
Protocol No : 01/05/33807
To
Whom it may concern

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Aristotle University of Thessaloniki's situation.

The Chairman of the Research Committee

Professor Aristides Kazis
Vice Rector



Administration Building - University of Thessaloniki, 541 26 Thessaloniki, Greece
Tel: +30 2310 996745 Fax: +30 2310 900392
e-mail: research@rc.auth.gr
www.rc.auth.gr

ISO-9001:2000

CERTIFIED GMS





THE UNIVERSITY
of LIVERPOOL

Research and Business Services

Senate House
Abercromby Square
Liverpool L69 3BX

Telephone: 0151 794 2081
Facsimile: 0151 794 2086

STATEMENT ON ELIGIBILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of The University of Liverpool I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

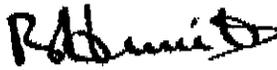
In support of which I attach the following documents:

- *a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- *b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- *c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- *d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in The University of Liverpool's situation.

Given this 29..... day of June. 2004

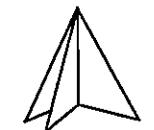
Signing Authority:



Dr. B HEWITSON
SENIOR ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

Date: 29.6.04

* Not applicable – The University of Liverpool is a body corporate established by Royal Charter in the United Kingdom.



AUREX

ATELIÉR PRE VÝSKUMNÚ A PROJEKTOVÚ ČINNOSŤ V OBLASTI ARCHITEKTÚRY, ÚZEMNÉHO ROZVOJA,
EKOLÓGIE A INFORMATIKY

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of AUREX, spol. s r.o., I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

In compliance with the Act No. 523/2003 Z.z. on public procurement we attach the Public Procurement Bureau certification with the statement that sub-contractor AUREX, spol. s r.o.

- a) is enrolled in the business register
 - b) has paid its contributions in the social security body
 - c) has paid its taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established
 - d) is not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in AUREX, spol. s r.o.'s situation.

Ľubomír Klaučo
executive director
Bratislava, 17th June 2004


 AUREX, spol. s r.o.
Dúbravská cesta 9
841 04 Bratislava
- 1 -



Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich

Institute for Spatial and Landscape Planning
Division for Landscape and Environmental
Planning (LEP)

ETH Hoenggerberg HIL H 52.1
CH-8093 Zurich (Switzerland)

Dr. Marco Keiner
Tel. +41-1-633 66 67
Fax +41-1-633 11 02
keiner@nsl.ethz.ch

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of the Institute for Spatial and Landscape Planning (IRL) of the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (ETHZ) I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

Given this 10 day of June 2004

Signing Authority:

Date: 10.06.2004

STANISŁAW LESZCZYŃSKI INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY
AND SPATIAL ORGANIZATION, POLISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55



STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of **Institute of Geography and Spatial Organization, Polish Academy of Sciences**, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in **Institute of Geography and Spatial Organization, Polish Academy of Sciences** situation.

Given this 17..... day of June 2004

Signing Authority: **Piotr Korcelli, Director**

Date:

INSTYTUT GEOGRAFII
I PRZESTRZENNEGO ZAGOSPODAROWANIA
im. Stanisława Leszczyckiego
POLSKIEJ AKADEMII NAUK
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55



STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of Centre for Regional Studies of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

**CENTRE FOR
REGIONAL
STUDIES**

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Centre for Regional Studies of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences situation.

Given this 4th day of June 2004

Signing Authority: Centre for Regional Studies of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Signature:


Gyula Horváth
Director General

Date: 4/06/2004

H-7621 PÉCS
PAPNÖVELDE U. 22.
POSTAL ADDRESS:
H-7601 PÉCS, PF. 199
PHONE:
+36 (72) 212-755
FACSIMILE:
+36 (72) 233-704
e-mail:
horvath@dti.rkk.hu



STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of Université Paris 7 Denis Diderot, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents (NON RELEVANT : Public boby):

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Université Paris 7 Denis Diderot's situation.

Given this day of 2004

Signing Authority:

Date: 22 JUIN 2004

Le Président de l'Université
Paris 7 - Denis Diderot


Benoît EURIN



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA. ESTUDI GENERAL, I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA. ESTUDI GENERAL's situation.

Given this ten day of june 2004

Signing Authority: FRANCISCO TOMÁS

Date: 10-06-2004





UNIVERZA V MARIBORU / UNIVERSITY OF MARIBOR
FAKULTETA ZA GRADENIŠTVO / FACULTY OF CIVIL ENGINEERING



SI - 2000 MARIBOR, Smetanova 17, tel.: +386 2 22-94-300, fax: +386 2 25-24-179

DATUM / DATE: 2004-06-14

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering I hereby declare that the organisation:

- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is up to date* with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and or/ attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering 's situation.

Given this 14th of June 2004

Signing Authority: Prof. Dr. Ludvik Trauner, Dean of the Faculty

Date: June 14, 2004



ÚSTAV ÚZEMNÍHO ROZVOJE

INSTITUTE FOR SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT
INSTITUT FÜR RAUMENTWICKLUNG
INSTITUT DU DÉVELOPPEMENT DU TERRITOIRE

DI JAKUBSKÉ NÁM. 3, 601 00 BRNO, CZECH REPUBLIC, POST BOX : BRNO 1 - 234

☎ +420 542 423 111, FAX: +420 542 214 705.

E-mail: navratilova@uur.cz

STATEMENT ON ELIGABILITY AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY

On behalf of Institute for spatial development, I hereby declare that the organisation:

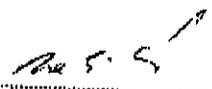
- *is not* in a state of bankruptcy, liquidation, cessation or suspension of activities, judicial settlement, composition or similar action, *nor is* the subject of proceedings of this kind;
- *has not* been guilty of an offence affecting their professional good standing without further possibility of appeal;
- *has not* been guilty of serious professional misconduct;
- *is* up to date with its social security and tax payments;
- *does not* knowingly submit false declarations in providing the relevant information.

In support of which I attach the following documents:

- a) Evidence of enrolment in the professional or business register, or certificate in compliance with the conditions laid down by the Member State in which they are established.
- b) Certification from the social security body indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their contributions
- c) Certification indicating that the sub-contractor has paid their taxes and dues in accordance with the legal provisions of the country in which you are established.
- d) Certification from the competent authorities of the member state concerned indicating that the sub-contractor are not involved in proceedings relating to bankruptcy, judicial settlement, liquidation or composition with creditors.
- e) Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years, and/or attestation from bank.

I certify that all the documents attached are true and accurate and undertake to keep Nordregio as Lead Partner and thereby the ESPON Coordination Unit informed of any alteration in Institute for spatial development's situation,

Given this 10th day of June 2004

Signing Authority: 
Ing. Alena Navrátilová, director of the Institute for spatial development

Date: 10th day of June 2004

Annex IV – Declarations of no Conflict of Interest

*Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)*

Hereby I declare that Nordregio does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 22.6.2004

Name: Anja Porseby

Signature:

EuroFutures

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that EuroFuturesFredriksson & Partners AB does not possess,
directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence
in carrying out the tasks entrusted to EuroFuturesFredriksson & Partners AB in
performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: June 14, 2004

Name: Stig Björne

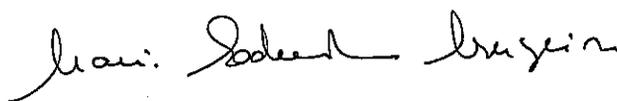
Signature:



Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON PROJECT
2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)

Hereby I declare that *Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa* does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to *Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa* in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 2004/06/09



Name: Maria Eduarda Antunes da Silva Cruzeiro

Signature:

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that University of Dortmund does not possess, directly or indirectly,
interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the
tasks entrusted to University of Dortmund in performance of the contract covered by
this call for tenders.

Universität Dortmund

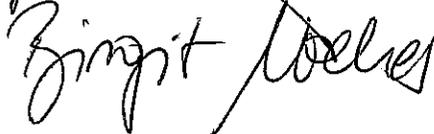
Für den Rektor
Der Kanzler

Im Auftrage

Date: 9.6.2004

Name: Birgit Tölkes

Signature:



ONDERZOEKSBELEID
DIENST ONDERZOEKSCOÖRDINATIE
UNIVERSITEITSHAL
NAAMSESTRAAT 22
B-3000 LEUVEN

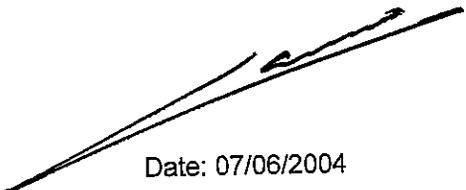


KATHOLIEKE
UNIVERSITEIT
LEUVEN

ONS KENMERK
UW KENMERK
LEUVEN, 7 juni 2004

Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)

Hereby I declare that the Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Department of Architecture, Urban Design and Regional Planning does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to the Katholieke Universiteit, Department of Architecture, Urban Design and Regional Planning in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.


Date: 07/06/2004

Name: André Oosterlinck, Rector

Signature:

NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND, MAYNOOTH
MAYNOOTH, CO. KILDARE, IRELAND



NIRSA

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR REGIONAL AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS

NUI MAYNOOTH

Ollscoil na hÉireann Má Nuad

Chairperson, NIRSA Board: Professor Jim Walsh

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that the National Institute for Regional and Spatial Analysis
(NIRSA) at NUI Maynooth does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type
or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to
NIRSA in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date:

22 / 06 / 06

Name:

PROFESSOR, JIM WALSH

Signature:

Jim Walsh

Tel: +353 1 708 3756 Fax: +353 1 708 3573 Email: Jim.Walsh@may.ie

Ollscoil na hÉireann, Má Nuad



Raumplanung

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the
ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN
MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that Österreichisches Institut für Raumplanung does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to Österreichisches Institut für Raumplanung in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: Vienna, 07 June 2004

Name: Christof Schremmer
on behalf of Peter Schneidewind

Signature:

Date 14 June 2004
 Our reference 04061492B.AAQ BW/PB
 Contact person Prof. dr. P. Boelhouwer
 Telephone/fax +31 (0)15 2783005/+31 (0)15 2784422
 E-mail mailbox@otb.tudelft.nl



Delft University of Technology

OTB Research Institute for Housing,
 Urban and Mobility Studies

Visiting address
 Jaffalaan 9
 2628 BX Delft
 Postal address
 P.O. Box 5030
 2600 GA Delft
 The Netherlands

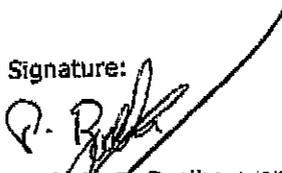
www.otb.tudelft.nl

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the
 ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
 STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 15-6-2004

Signature:


 Prof. dr. P. Boelhouwer
 Director

DE BOE Philippe
Ingénieur civil architecte
Consultant en aménagement du territoire
avenue de Messidor 187
B-1180 Bruxelles
Tél.:+32(0)2 3472112 - Fax:+32(0)2 6609984
philippe.de.boe@skynet.be



***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the
ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN
MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that PhDB consultant does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to PhDB consultant in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 18th June 2004

Name: Philippe De Boe

Signature:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. De Boe', written over a horizontal line.



POLITECNICO DI TORINO

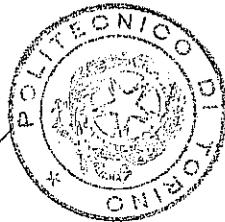
***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–
2006)***

Hereby I declare that the Politecnico di Torino does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to Nordregio in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 06/22/2004

Name: Giovanni Del Tin

Signature:



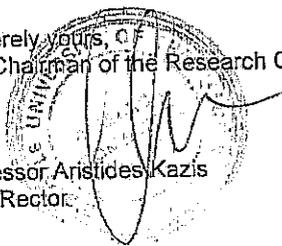


ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Office: Secretariat of RC AUTH Thessaloniki, 07/06/04
Information: G. Petridou Protocol No : 01/05/33809
Tel: +30 2310 998428 To
Fax: +30 2310 200392 Whom it may concern
E-mail: marketing@rc.auth.gr

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON PROJECT
2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Sincerely yours,
The Chairman of the Research Committee

Professor Aristides Kazis
Vice Rector



THE UNIVERSITY
of LIVERPOOL

Research and Business Services

Senate House
Abercromby Square
Liverpool L69 3BX

Telephone: 0151 794 2081
Facsimile: 0151 794 2086

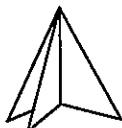
***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that ~~The University of Liverpool~~ does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to The University of Liverpool in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 22.6.04

Name: Dr. S HEWITSON
SENIOR ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

Signature:



AUREX

ATELIÉR PRE VÝSKUMNÚ A PROJEKTOVÚ ČINNOSŤ V OBLASTI ARCHITEKTÚRY, ÚZEMNÉHO ROZVOJA,
EKOLÓGIE A INFORMATIKY

Declaration of no conflict of interest

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that AUREX, spol. s r.o. does not possess, directly or indirectly,
interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the
tasks entrusted to AUREX, spol. s r.o. in performance of the contract covered by this
call for tenders.

Bratislava, 9th June 2004

Ľubomír Klaučo
executive director



AUREX, spol. s r. o.
Dúbravská cesta 9
841 04 Bratislava

- 1 -



Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich

Institute for Spatial and Landscape Planning
Division for Landscape and Environmental
Planning (LEP)

ETH Hoenggerberg HIL H 52.1
CH-8093 Zurich (Switzerland)

Dr. Marco Keiner
Tel. +41-1-633 66 67
Fax +41-1-633 11 02
keiner@nsl.ethz.ch

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES
(2004–2006)***

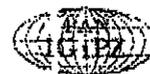
Hereby I declare that the Institute of Spatial and Landscape Planning (IRL) of the Swiss
Federal Institute of Technology (ETHZ) does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a
type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to
Institute of Spatial and Landscape Planning (IRL) of the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology
(ETHZ) in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: June 10, 2004

Name: Dr. Marco Keiner

Signature: 

STANISŁAW LESZCZYCKI INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY
AND SPATIAL ORGANIZATION, POLISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55

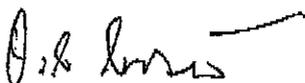


***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON PROJECT
2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that **Institut of Geography and Spatial Organization Polish Academy of Sciences** does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to **Institut of Geography and Spatial Organization Polish Academy of Sciences** in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 17 June 2004

Name: **Piotr Korcelli, Director**

Signature: 

INSTYTUT GEOGRAFII
PRZESTRZENNEGO ZAGOSPODAROWANIA
n. Stanisława Leszczyckiego
POLSKIEJ AKADEMII NAUK
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55

HUNGARIAN
ACADEMY OF
SCIENCES



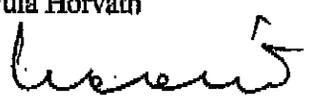
CENTRE FOR
REGIONAL
STUDIES

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that Centre for Regional Studies of the Hungarian Academy of
Sciences does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to
jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to Centre for Regional
Studies of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences in performance of the contract
covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 4/06/2004

Name: Gyula Horváth

Signature: 

H-7621 PÉCS
PAPNÓVELDE U. 22.
POSTAL ADDRESS:
H-7601 PÉCS, PF. 199
PHONE:
+36 (72) 212-755
FACSIMILE:
+36 (72) 233-704
e-mail:
horvath@dl.rkk.hu



*Declaration of no conflict of interest — Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004—2006)*

Hereby I declare that Université Paris 7 Denis Diderot does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to Université Paris 7 Denis Diderot in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

22 JUIN 2006

Date:

Name: EURIN Benoît

Signature: Le Président de l'Université
Paris 7 - Denis Diderot

Benoît EURIN



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)

Hereby I declare that UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA. ESTUDI GENERAL does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA. ESTUDI GENERAL in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 10-06-2004

Name: FRANCISCO TOMÁS

Signature:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Francisco Tomás', enclosed within an oval shape.





UNIVERZA V MARIBORU / UNIVERSITY OF MARIBOR
FAKULTETA ZA GRADBENIŠTVO / FACULTY OF CIVIL ENGINEERING



SI - 2000 MARIBOR, Smetanova 17, tel.: +386 2 22-94-300, fax: +386 2 25-24-179
DATUM / DATE: 2004-06-14

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that the University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to the University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: June 14, 2004

Name: Prof. Dr. Ludvik Trauner, Dean of the Faculty

Signature:



ÚSTAV ÚZEMNÍHO ROZVOJE

INSTITUTE FOR SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT
INSTITUT FÜR RAUMENTWICKLUNG
INSTITUT DU DÉVELOPPEMENT DU TERRITOIRE

✉ JAKUBSKÉ NÁM. 3, 601 00 BRNO, CZECH REPUBLIC, POST BOX : BRNO 1 - 234

☎ +420 542 423 111, Fax: +420 542 214 705,

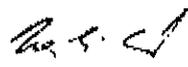
E-mail: navratilova@uur.cz

***Declaration of no conflict of interest – Invitation to restricted tender for the ESPON
PROJECT 2.3.1, APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER
STATES (2004–2006)***

Hereby I declare that Institute for spatial development does not possess, directly or indirectly, interests of a type or scale such as to jeopardise its independence in carrying out the tasks entrusted to Institute for spatial development in performance of the contract covered by this call for tenders.

Date: 10. June, 2004

Name: Ing. Alena Navrátilová – director

Signature: 

**Annex V – Statements on Professional and Technical
Capacity**

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing:

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
2001: 22; 2002: 23 2003: 27
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years
2001-2003: 2
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract
In this project 3 senior research fellows will be involved holding PhDs in either Political Sciences or Geography. They will be supported by 2 or 3 research fellows holding master degrees in geography.

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

<i>Type</i>	<i>Program</i>	<i>Version</i>
<i>Server operating system</i>	<i>Windows</i>	<i>2000 NT</i>
<i>Client operating system</i>	<i>Windows</i>	<i>2000</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, Excelstat, Powerpoint, Outlook)</i>	<i>2000</i>
<i>Statistics and data base</i>	<i>Systat</i>	<i>9.0</i>
	<i>Statistica</i>	<i>6.0</i>
<i>Design and illustration</i>	<i>Adobe Illustrator</i>	<i>C6</i>
	<i>Photoshop</i>	<i>5.0</i>
<i>GIS</i>	<i>ArcView</i>	<i>3.2</i>
	<i>MapInfo</i>	<i>4.5</i>

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

All staff members assigned to this project are fluent in English. In addition the team is capable of working in Swedish, Finnish, Danish and German.

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

All tasks envisaged to be carried out by Nordregio under this tender are planned to be supplied directly, no sub-contracting will be necessary.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

Nordregio has long standing experience in the management of EU projects, also including various ESPON projects.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

- Integrated Multi-level Analysis of the Governance of European Space (Nordregio & University of Sheffield)
- The role of urban areas in regional development - a European and Nordic perspective (The Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy, NÄRP)
- Comparative study of urban policy in Europe (Boverket, The Swedish National Board of Housing, Building and Planning)
- Spatial and urban dimensions in the 2000-6 Structural Funds Programmes (EPRC, for DG Regio)
- ESPON 3.2 – Spatial Scenarios and orientations in relation to the ESDP and EU cohesion policy (Free University of Brussels)
- ESPON 2.2.1 – Territorial effects of Structural Funds (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 1.1.1 – Polycentric development (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON Data Navigator for Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Belarus and Russia (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 3.1 – Integrated tools (Bundesamt für Bauwesen und Raumordnung - BBR, Bonn, lead partner under Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- Trans-national Nordic-Scottish Co-operation under the Interreg IIC North Sea and Art. 10 Northern Periphery Programmes (Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy and Scottish Executive)
- Analysis of mountain areas in the European Union and in the applicant countries (DG Regio)
- ESPON 2.1.3 – Territorial Impacts of CAP (Aberdeen University, lead partner under oppdrag fra Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 1.1.2 – Urban-rural relations in Europe (Helsinki University of Technology, lead partner under Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 2.2.3 – Territorial effects of SF in urban areas (Ecotec, Brussel, lead partner under Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- Polycentrism and peripheral maritime regions - CPMR Study on the construction of a balanced and polycentric development model for the European Territory (Ministry of Local Government and Regional Development, Norway)
- Spatial effects of technological/economic structural change (Secretariat for Future Studies, Germany)

- Sustainable Regional Development: Learning From Nordic Experience (The Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy)
- The municipality and the territory (Swedish Research Council for Environment, Agricultural Sciences and Spatial Planning)
- The Nation State and the Geography (Nordregio)
- Future challenges for regional policy (The Nordic Senior Officials' Committee for Regional Policy)
- Urban System and Urban networking in the Baltic Sea Region (INTERREG IIC Baltic Sea)
- Competing Metropolises in the Baltic Sea Region (Regional Planning Office, Stockholm)
- National Spatial Planning Perspectives in Five European Countries (Swedish Business Development Agency – NUTEK)
- Co-ordination of the SPESP - Study Programme on European Spatial Planning (DG Regio)
- Swedish development strategies from the year 2000 onwards (Ministry of the Environment, Sweden)
- VASAB 2010+ - A new Spatial Development Action Programme for the Baltic Sea Region (Committee for Spatial Development of the Baltic Sea Region)
- Framing the Urban Network in Finland - the Urban Network Study 2001 (Ministry of the Interior, Finland)
- ESDP and spatial planning in the Baltic countries (the Finnish government)
- Urban Exchange: Improving good practice in urban development in the European Union - the Finnish report (Ministry of the Interior and Ministry of Environment, Finland)

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

- Spatial and urban dimensions in the 2000-6 Structural Funds Programmes (EPRC, for DG Regio)
- ESPON 3.2 – Spatial Scenarios and orientations in relation to the ESDP and EU cohesion policy (Free University of Brussels)
- ESPON 2.2.1 – Territorial effects of Structural Funds (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 1.1.1 – Polycentric development (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- Spatial and urban dimensions in the 2000-6 Structural Funds Programmes (EPRC, for DG Regio)
- ESPON 3.2 – Spatial Scenarios and orientations in relation to the ESDP and EU cohesion policy (Free University of Brussels)
- ESPON 2.2.1 – Territorial effects of Structural Funds (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)
- ESPON 1.1.1 – Polycentric development (Interreg III ESPON, Luxembourg)

EuroFutures

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years.

15

- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years

2

- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

One consultant (Dan Hjalmarsson) will directly be assigned to the services covered by the contract. Hjalmarsson will also be supported by other members of the staff when special expertise is needed. Hjalmarsson has a deep understanding and experience of growth in a regional context and the policies and planning mechanisms to achieve such a growth. One of his special interest is the interplay between policies and actors on the national, regional and local level.

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services,

EuroFutures has all relevant technical and IT-equipment and programmes to carry out the assignment. EuroFutures has the latest versions (for both PC and Mac) as regards operative programmes, Microsoft Office and illustration programmes. The company also has fast access to the Internet and a specific mail system, Quick Mail Pro

EuroFutures

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

Dan Hjalmarsson is capable of working in the following languages (ability grades from 1 to 5, where 5 is fluency)

	Understanding	Reading	Speaking	Writing
English	5	5	5	5
Swedish	5	5	5	5
German	4	3	3	3
Norwegian	5	5	3	3
Danish	5	5	2	2

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

EuroFutures can directly supply tasks in the following areas:

- evaluation of policies and projects
- business environment analysis
- analysis of regional support policies
- analysis of support policies targeting SMEs

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

The outcome of each assignment carried out by EuroFutures; reports, slide presentations etc. is controlled by a colleague that has not been involved in the project. This person is assigned from the beginning of the project and also holds the responsibility to monitor the project process, deadlines etc. EuroFutures also has a tailor-made intranet system for planning and follow up of projects. The intranet system is based upon html and each member of staff can therefore easily access the intranet from both work and from home.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

1. ***Evaluation of the LEGS-project (Local Employment and Growth Strategies) 2003-2004.*** The project is funded by the Structural Funds, Article 6-programme. The project is carried out in the County Administrative Board of the Swedish region Östergötland. The project includes international bench-

EuroFutures

marking studies. EuroFutures has been assigned to evaluate the project process.

(Client: the County Administrative Board of Östergötland).

2. ***Evaluation of the meta-results and impacts on growth and employment in the Swedish Objective 2 and 6 programmes (project period 1995-2000), (2002-2003).*** This assignment concentrated on the long-term effects from the programmes.
Client the Swedish Institute for Growth Policy studies
3. ***Ex-post evaluation of the Interreg IIA Arctic area of the Scandinavian countries and the Kola Peninsula and Barents Region, programme period 1995-2000 (2003).*** The evaluation focussed on the cross-border co-operation and its impact on employment and growth.
Client: the Swedish Business Development Agency
4. ***The Baltic Palette project - formulating a common employment and growth strategy (2001).*** The Baltic Palette-initiative is funded by the Interreg-programme. Participating regions are the Stockholm – Mälardalen region, the Helsinki region, the Åland region, the Uusimaa region, the Tallinn region, the Riga region and the St Petersburg region.
Client: The Council of Stockholm-Mälardalen Region
5. ***The Baltic Palette – Information Society, identification of indicators to measure the development of the Information Society in the Baltic Palette region (2001).*** The assignment included an extensive analysis of the status of the Information Society in the Baltic Palette region.
Client: Uusimaa Regional Council, Finland
6. ***Evaluation of the R&D activities in SP (the Swedish National Testing and Research Institute), 2001.*** The evaluation concentrated on raising the efficiency of the use of public funds to SP and to strengthen the Swedish innovation system.
Client: The Swedish Ministry of Industry
7. ***Evaluation of the SME-activities at the Swedish Industrial Research Institutes, 2002.*** The assignment has concentrated on analysis of the effects in the companies and the institutes from the activities directly targeting SMEs.
Client: The Swedish National Agency for Innovation Systems
8. ***Evaluation of the Swedish International and Co-operation Development Agency's (SIDA) responsibility as National Contact Point (NCP) for Twinning of Authorities, 2003-2004.*** The assignment concentrated on the methodology used by SIDA in projects and management of policies.
Client: SIDA
9. ***Evaluation of projects for local democracy development in Estonia and Russia, 2002.*** This assignment included evaluation of two twinning project between local authorities in Sweden and Estonia and Russia respectively.
Client: SIDA (Swedish International and Co-operation Development Agency)

EuroFutures

10. *Pilot Action for eXcellence on Innovative Start-ups (PAXIS), 1999-2004.* For five years EuroFutures has been managing a project within the EU 5th Framework programme, sub-programme Innovation and SME. This responsibility included financial management, analysis and benchmarking between 15 European regions that were selected as successful in supporting new companies.

Client: the European Commission. Partners: technology parks and development organisations in Sophia Antipolis in France, Torino Region in Italy, Berlin Region in Germany, Helsinki Region in Finland and South Sweden.

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

No 2: co-operation with a Danish consultancy company, Oxford Research and Umeå University in Sweden

No 3: Co-operation with Lévon Institute, Vaasa University, Finland

No 5: co-operation with consultants and research institutes in Estonia (Tartu University), Latvia (Riga Information Technology Institute) and Russia

No 7: Co-operation with consultants Technopolis group in UK and Reginova, Sweden

No 10: Co-operation with CICOM, Business Innovation Centre in Sophia Antipolis, France, I3P Business Incubator for new start-ups in Politecnico di Torino, Turin, Italy, Wista Management in Berlin, Germany and Otaniemi Science Park in Helsinki, Finland, Swedish Partner: Sydsam, co-operation agency for local and regional authorities in the seven southernmost regions in Sweden.

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years

85

ii. Number of management staff over the past three years

2

iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

1 senior research fellow (principal researcher)

1 pos-doctoral research fellow (auxiliary researcher)

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

- . 10 CISCO Catalyst 2950 series switches
- . 2 CISCO Catalyst 3550 series switches
- . 1 CISCO PIX 515E firewall
- . 2 CISCO Aironet 350 wireless bridges
- . 4 Windows Servers 2003 (including one Exchange Server)
- . 1 Panda GateDefender 7100
- . 5 network printers (1 Canon iR6000, 2 Canon iR2200; 1 HP LaserJet 4200tn; 1 OKI Laser B6100DN)
- . 125 HP Compaq Evo D510/530 CMT pentium IV computers with the following *standard* software package installed: Microsoft Windows XP Professional, Panda Platinum 7.0, Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0, Microsoft Office XP Professional with FrontPage and SPSS 12.0
- . 70 personal HP DeskJet printers

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

	Understanding	Reading	Speaking	Writing
Portuguese	5	5	5	5
Spanish	5	5	4	3
French	5	5	4	3
English	5	5	4	4

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

As a territorial expert partner (Portugal), the organization can directly supply all the tasks to be carried out under WP3, except for GIS operations. GIS operations are usually subcontracted to other units of the University of Lisbon.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

Since 1996, the international panel of experts appointed by the Ministry of Science and Technology (MST) to assess research institutions, considered ICS to be "Excellent". As a consequence, ICS has been granted the status of Associate Laboratory by the MST. As an Associate Laboratory, ICS is submitted, each year, to a rigorous auditing exercise, since adequate financial management, organisational structures, quality procedures and control processes are a pre-condition to maintain the Associate Laboratory status. Thus, regular and independent assessment and auditing exercises guarantee an accurate coordination and administration of research programmes and projects.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

Service provided	Client	Date	Amount allocated to ICS
Portuguese Metropolitan Regions in the Iberian Context / Marco Project: The Prospects for the Urban System of South-western Europe	Directorate-general for Spatial Planning and Urban Development (P) / EU Interreg IIC	2001/2	99,161€
FERP - The Future of Europe's Rural Periphery. The Role of Entrepreneurship in Responding to Employment Problems and Social Marginalisation	European Commission / University of Macedonia, Salonica, Greece (Coord.)	2001-2003	84,000€
Study on the Construction of a Polycentric and Balanced Development Model for the European Territory (national expert)	Maritime Peripheries Forward Studies Unit / CPRM	2001/2	9,759€
OBSERVA - Observatory on Environment, Society and Public Opinion Issues This observatory includes the application and analysis of the National Inquiry on Environmental Attitudes and Behavior, and several thematic studies. Examples of current studies are as follows (2003/4): . Municipalities, Sustainability and Quality of Life . New environmental strategies at local level . Car Use and Mobility in the Lisbon Metropolitan Area	National Institute for the Environment (P)	2001-2004	74,620€ 49,880€ 19,952€
TELL - Technological Knowledge and Localized Learning: What Perspectives for a European Policy?" (national expert)	European Commission / Fondazione Rosselli, Turin, Italy (Coord.)	2001-2004	6,000€

Definition of new statistical indicators of local development	National Statistical Institute (P)	2003	3,570€
Youth Observatory	Youth National Institute (P)	2002/3	160,115€
Electoral Behavior and Political Attitudes in Portugal	Several government bodies and national and international non-profit foundations	2001-2003	295,470€

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

Services elaborated in international consortia and networks non-referred to in the above list:

Service Provided	Coordination	Date
European Observatory on the Social Situation, Demography and Family	Austrian Institute of Family Studies, Vienna, Austria	1995-2004
Entrepreneurship and SME. Alternatives for economic innovation and Job creation	INSA, Lyon, France	1997-2001
Consultation and negotiation in the EU members states	Université Catholique de Louvain, Belgique	1997-2004
Misleading trajectories? Evaluation of employment policies for young adults	IRIS V Tubigen, Germany	03.1998 to 03.2001
Complexity in Social Science (COSI)	Cognitive Engineering Research Group/ Gric IRI Toulouse, France	2000-2003
New kinds of families, new kinds of social care	University of Tampere, Finland	03.2000 to 03.2003
Youth Policy and Participation	IRIS V Tubigen, Germany	07.2001 to 07.2004
Families and Transitions in Europe	University of Ulster, UK	10.2001 to 03.2004
Barriers and conditions for the involvement of private capital and enterprise in water supply and sanitation in Latin America and Africa: seeking economic, social and environmental sustainability	University of Oxford, UK	11.2001 to 11.2004
European Social Survey	NatCen, UK	04.2002 to 04.2006
European Industrial Relations Observatory	European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions, Dublin, Ireland	12.2002 to 12.2003

<COMPANY HEADED PAPER>

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years

Currently, IRPUD has about 20 members of staff, 10 of which are researchers. The core team at IRPUD consists of ten permanent members of staff (researchers, technicians, and secretarial staff).

- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years

IRPUD resorts to the administration departments of the University for management purposes. In addition, a budget officer works directly for IRPUD, and the director and deputy director have management authority.

- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

At IRPUD a team of three researchers will be constantly involved in the suggested research. Dr. Peter Ache will be the coordinator, manager, and principal researcher for the project. He will be supported by Stefano Panebianco and Christian Lindner, both researchers at IRPUD. Stefano Panebianco and Christian Lindner have an in-depth knowledge of quantitative methods, data organization and manipulation, and GIS methods and techniques. Christian Lindner has a thorough knowledge of web-based tools and server applications.

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

As GIS-based working plays an important role in the institute's daily work IRPUD holds a set of appropriate equipment for this task. This is constituted by adequate hardware on the one hand and high-end GIS software on the other. The disposable hardware consists of large-scale high resolution displays, up-to-date multimedia workstations and adequate scanners and printers. As GIS software IRPUD holds a license of ArcInfo GIS for every workstation. In addition every workstation as well as the other PCs for office use are equipped with up-to-date operating systems (Windows 2000, XP Professional) and the latest Microsoft Office software packages. For programming work there are also some licenses of Compaq's and Microsoft's Fortran and C++ compilers. In addition IRPUD holds a Windows 2000-based file and print server as well as Linux-based web-application, ftp and email servers. IRPUD's documentation department uses high-end Macintosh computers equipped with the

latest versions of operating systems and all software needed for desktop publishing-related tasks.

IRPUD Software equipment		
Type	Description	Version
Operating System	MS Windows	2000 / XP
Operating System	MS Windows Server	2000
Operating System	Linux	various
Operating System	MacOS	X
Office	MS Office Professional	2000 / XP
Statistics	SPSS	11.5
GIS	ArcView	3.x
GIS	ArcGIS / ArcINFO	8.3
Programming	Compaq Fortran Compiler	6.5
Programming	MS Fortran / C++ Compiler	2003
Programming	Intel Visual Fortran	8
DTP	Adobe Photoshop	6.0 / 7.0
DTP	Adobe Illustrator	9.0
DTP	Adobe In-Design	2.01
DTP	Corel Draw	11

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

	Understanding	Reading	Speaking	Writing
German*	5	5	5	5
English	5	5	5	5
French	4	4	4	4
Spanish	5	5	5	5
Italian	5	5	5	5

*native language

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

IRPUD will support the overall conceptual work in the project, the development of quantitative methods and techniques, the application of GIS methods and techniques, as well as the mapping exercises. In addition, case studies and the case study method will be provided by IRPUD.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

IRPUD is a part of the University of Dortmund, a public university. IRPUD contributes to the university's aim of higher education and research. Being a part of a public university, IRPUD fulfils all obligations for social security contributions and taxes. IRPUD also resorts to the different administrative departments of the University, for management, budgetary, auditing, personnel issues.

The research projects of IRPUD have been supported by the German Research Council (DFG), the Volkswagen Foundation, the Robert Bosch Foundation, the Anglo-German Foundation for the Study of Industrial Society, the German-Israeli Foundation for Scientific Research and Development and the European Science Foundation or have been commissioned by Federal and Länder ministries, cities and regional associations and by the Council of Europe and the European Commission. Therefore, IRPUD has a long standing experience with the in-house management and coordination of larger scale international projects.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

Recent work related to the tender

Urban and Regional Development in Europe:

- ESPON 2.2.1 Territorial Effects of Structural Funds (2002-2005)
- ESPON 1.3.1: Spatial Impacts of Natural and Technological Hazards (2002-2005)
- ESPON 2.1.3: Spatial Impacts of Agricultural and Rural Policy (2002-2004)
- AsPIRE: Aspatial Peripherality, Innovation and the Rural Economy (2001-2004)
- Mountain Study: Analysis of mountain areas (2002-2003)
- Region of Cities in the Ruhr 2030 (2001-2003)
- Social City: advising the neighbourhood project "Gelsenkirchen Bismarck/Schalke-Nord" (2000-2002)
- Border Area or Melting Pot? Social problems caused by immigration (2000-2001)
- EMNIGES: Global Subsidies and EU Structural Funds (2000-2001)
- GEMACA II: European Metropolitan Areas (2000-2001)
- VETHSI: Virtual European Textile Heritage Sites' Itineraries (2000-2001)
- PRIDE: Partnerships for Rural Development (1999-2001)
- Peripherality: Towards a European Peripherality Index E.P.I. (2000)

- SPESP: Study Programme on European Spatial Planning, Working Group on 'Geographical Position' (1999-2000)
- VASAB 2010+: Vision and Strategies around the Baltic Sea 2010 Plus (1999-2000)

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

- ESPON 2.2.1 Territorial Effects of Structural Funds (2002-2005)
- ESPON 1.3.1: Spatial Impacts of Natural and Technological Hazards (2002-2005)
- ESPON 2.1.3: Spatial Impacts of Agricultural and Rural Policy (2002-2004)
- AsPIRE: Aspatial Peripherality, Innovation and the Rural Economy (2001-2004)
- Mountain Study: Analysis of mountain areas (2002-2003)
- EMNIGES: Global Subsidies and EU Structural Funds (2000-2001)
- GEMACA II: European Metropolitan Areas (2000-2001)
- VETHSI: Virtual European Textile Heritage Sites' Itineraries (2000-2001)
- PRIDE: Partnerships for Rural Development (1999-2001)
- Peripherality: Towards a European Peripherality Index E.P.I. (2000)
- SPESP: Study Programme on European Spatial Planning, Working Group on 'Geographical Position' (1999-2000)
- VASAB 2010+: Vision and Strategies around the Baltic Sea 2010 Plus (1999-2000)

INSTITUT FÜR RAUMPLANUNG
 FAKULTÄT RAUMPLANUNG **IRPUD**
 UNIVERSITÄT DORTMUND · D-44221 DORTMUND

Reber Allen

93.6.09



ONS KENMERK
 UW KENMERK
 LEUVEN, 09.06.2004

**ESPON – TECHNICAL ORGANISATION
 STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY**

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years : **5**
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years : **2**
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract :
3 expertise: methodologies, analysis of cases, analysis of performance, governance, urban management.

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

IT equipment

Department

Type	Program	Version
Servers	windows	2000 & 2003
Operating System computers	Windows	2000 & XP
Office tools	Microsoft office (Word, Excel, Powerpoint, Outlook, Publisher) Adobe Acrobat Adobe Acrobat reader	XP & 2003 5.0 & 6.0 5.0 & 6.0
Databases	Access mySQL SQLServer	XP & 2003 7.0
Design and illustration	Adobe Photoshop Adobe Illustrator Adobe Pagemaker Macromedia Flash	5.5 & 7.0 8.0 & 10 6.5

	Dreamweaver	3.0
	Frontpage	XP
Development	Visual Studio	6.0 & .NET
GIS and architectural design	Arc View Autocad & Architectural Desktop Sketchup	3.2 2004
Tools	Winzip FileZila	8.0
Antivirus	McAfee Virusscan	7.1

IC equipment SADL (spin off of the Institute for Urban and Regional Planning)

A functional infrastructure for geographic and image data processing is available at the premises of SADL/K.U.Leuven R&D: UNIX and WINDOWS-NT based workstations and servers, personal computers, digitizers, plotters and printers, connection to Internet services, etc. Various GIS- and Image Processing software is used at a daily basis. Most elaborated experience has been acquired with the ArcGIS, Arc/Info, ArcView, ERDAS-Imagine and Easi/PACE (PCI) software packages. The Institute for Land and Water Management was in 1988 the first Arc/Info-user in Belgium.

Hardware

- 1 UNIX-based SUN server
- 35 PENTIUM -based PC's with Windows 2000 or XP
- 1 HP650C A0 plotter, 1 HP1055CM A0 plotter
- 1 CALCOMP A0 digitizing tablet
- GPS: Trimbe Basic and Trimble Pro-XL
- HP inkjet and laser printers
- A3 Epson Stylus Colour Printer

Software

- Network: NT
- GIS: ArcGIS 8.2 with all extensions (21 licenses), ARC/INFO version 7.2.1 (UNIX/WINDOWS and NT-version), pcARC/INFO, ArcView-GIS 8.3 with all the extensions
- Mapping: ArcView 3.x with all the extensions (Unix and PC - 16 licenses), MapInfo (PC), Idrisi (PC), ILWIS (PC)
- Image Processing: Erdas-IMAGINE 8.7 (15 licences)
- Internet: ArcIMS 3.x:
- Digitizing: pcARC/INFO, ArcView-GIS, TOSCA
- (R)DBMS: ORACLE 8i.x (Unix, NT - 2 servers, 5 clients), INFORMIX (Unix), MS-Access (PC)
- Visual Basic 6.0 (PC), C++
- VISIO for UML design
- Visual Age (IBM)
- Other: Common bureautica software (MS-Office and others)

Equipment which is available to SADL/K.U.Leuven R&D through its linkage with its founding and supporting departments include in addition:

Hardware

- UNIX/WINDOWS-NT-based DIGITAL workstations
- UNIX-based HP workstations
- Almost 100 PENTIUM-based PC's
- A0 plotters
- CALCOMP A0 and A3 digitizing tables
- Various printers among which Epson Stylus Colour Printer

Software

- Image processing: I2S, Intergraph, TNT-MIPS, EASI/PACE, Idrisi, Mackintosh software
- GIS: Intergraph-MGE, System 9
- CAD: Microstation, Autocad

Other

Photogrammetrical equipment: TOPCON and WILD stereoscopes and stereomicrometers

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders
English, German, French, Dutch

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

**Methodological issues, performance criteria; issues of networking, polycentricity.
Performance of ESDP in Structure Plan Flanders.**

GIS related matters could be taken on board by SADL (a spin-off of the Institute for Urban and Regional Planning with 23 staff)

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

Financial control by financial department of university (in annex)

ONS KENMERK
UW KENMERK
LEUVEN, 09.06.2004

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

Research

- 1997-1999 Urban development and social polarization in the city. EU framework V*
- 1999 : Performance of Spatial Structure Plan Flanders (Price Waterhouse Coopers)*
- 1999-2000: In search for a new method for integrated territorial development (Aminal)
- 1999-2000: Transborder development scheme. Added values of metropolization (Agence de développement et d'urbanisme Lille)
- 1999-2000 : Monitoring (Minister of Transport)
- 1999-2000: Polynuclear Urban Regions (EU-interreg)*
- 1999-2001: Transport Plan Flanders (Minister of Transport)
- 2000-2001: Corridesign (EU- Interreg)*
- 2000-2003: Planning Transport Land Use and Sustainability (EU-framework V)
- 2001: Transborder development scheme : Synthesis (Agence de développement et d'urbanisme. Lille, France)
- 2002 : In search for a methodology for urban networking (Minister of Planning)*

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

- 1999-2000: Transborder development scheme. Added values of metropolization (Agence de développement et d'urbanisme)
- 1999-2000: Polynuclear Urban Regions (EU)
- 2000-2001: Corridesign (EU- Interreg)
- 2000-2003: Planning Transport Land Use and Sustainability (EU-framework V)
- 2001: Transborder development scheme : Synthesis (Agence de développement et d'urbanisme. Lille, France)

NIRSA

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
Approximately 400
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years
9 Senior managers plus about 20 middle level managers
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract
Most of the work will be undertaken by Professor Jim Walsh, for details see attached cv

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

The principal software required will be Microsoft WORD. May also need ArcView. These items are readily available

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

English is the language used by NIRSA researchers

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

Preparation of case study, commenting on design of project and overall outputs, data collection

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

See documents attached

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

See documents attached

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.
See documents attached

Profile NIRSA

The National Institute for Regional and Spatial Analysis, NIRSA
NUI Maynooth, Maynooth, Co. Kildare, Ireland.

Tel: 00 353 1 7083350/ 00 353 1 708 3610

Email: nirsa@may.ie

Contact person for this project: Professor Jim Walsh at jim.walsh@may.ie ,

Tel: 00 353 1 7082610, Fax: 00353 1 7083573

The National University of Ireland, Maynooth, has a student population of circa 5000 and contains Faculties of Arts, Science, Engineering, Philosophy and Celtic Studies. It is located on a pleasant university campus 20km west of Dublin, and has recently undergone a major period of expansion in research, teaching and service facilities. The spacious campus is laid out in its own extensive grounds in rural surroundings, and is divided between an older complex of fine nineteenth century buildings and a modern complex of teaching, research, accommodation, and support facilities.

The National Institute for Regional and Spatial Analysis (NIRSA) was established at NUI Maynooth in 2001 following a competitive tendering process to the Higher Education Authority's Programme for Research in Third Level Institutes. *The central mission of NIRSA is to facilitate inter-disciplinary and comparative study of the impact of global processes on regional and spatial development in Ireland.*

NIRSA has been established to harness the expertise of academic staff and research students in the departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Mathematics and Sociology at NUI Maynooth. It has evolved from more limited forms of co-operation that previously took place through the university Centre for Local and Regional Development which was designated as a Centre of Research Excellence in 2000. The Institute also provides a framework for inter-institutional collaboration on research projects. At present four other third level institutions are formally associated with NIRSA and informal collaboration takes place with colleagues in almost all of the non-university based research centres in Ireland.

NIRSA is managed by a Board that includes representatives of the academic staff and research students, external academic appointees and external non-academic appointees. The latter group are drawn mainly from state agencies with responsibility for design and implementation of regional policies in relation to regional and rural development. The Spatial Planning Unit in the Department of Environment and Local Government is also represented on the Board. A Director, assisted by an Administrator, has been appointed to take care of the day-to-day management of the Institute.

The primary task of the Institute is to provide an environment that supports research by staff, PhD students, post-doctoral students, visiting Research Fellows and academic staff who buy out their teaching responsibilities for an agreed period in order to become fulltime researchers. The Institute will also establish and manage a Spatial Information Systems Database which will provide a platform for international studies and also a unique resource for policy analysis.

Approximately 80 researchers including over 20 PhD students are affiliated to the Institute. At present the main research themes that NIRSA researchers are working on include

- Regional development and spatial planning
- Governance and Development
- Social exclusion, quality of life, health and welfare
- Agriculture, environment, landscape and heritage
- Migration and demographic change

Previous work

The researchers associated with NIRSA have published widely, for details see directory published as Working Paper No.1 at www.may.ie/nirsa Projects have been undertaken for Government Departments, State agencies, EU research programmes, OECD, etc. The following are examples of some recent projects

- Contributions to ESPON Projects on Urban-Rural relations and on The Territorial Impacts of the CAP and Rural Development Policies 2002-2004
- Background research projects for the National Spatial Strategy 2000-2001
- Contributions to Study Programme on European Spatial Planning, 1998-2000
- Contributions on regional development and regional strategy to report commissioned by Department of Finance on *National Investment Priorities 2000-2006*. This report had a major influence on the *National Development Plan 2000-2006* which contained a commitment by the government to prepare a National Spatial Strategy, 1999.
- Preparation of research studies on the structure of rural areas in Ireland; the urban system; and rural enterprise for the Spatial Planning Unit of the Department of the Environment and Local Government, 2000-2001.
- Preparation of strategy for integrating local government and local development, 2001
- Evaluation of LEADER 1 and LEADER 11 programmes, 1995, 2000
- Participation in EU Interreg 11C project CREADEL on Supporting Local Development, 2000-2001
- Participation in EU Interreg 11C project, Four Cities, (Dublin, Belfast, Brussels, Liverpool) to explore new models of collaborative partnership between local communities and their respective local authorities in the implementation of urban regeneration schemes, 1999-2001

OIR

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
2003: 17, 2002: 17, 2001: 11 (excl. management staff)
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years
2003: 1, 2002: 1, 2001: 1
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract
2 (Gabriele Tatzberger, Friedrich Schindegger)

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

Hard- und Software configuration EDV OIR 18.11.2003

HARDWARE:

50 PCs, 3 Servers, 8 Notebooks
CPUs: Intel Pentium 466 MHz – Pentium IV 1,8 GHz
RAM: 128 to 512 MB
Hard disc Capacities: 10 – 110 GB
Graphics: 16/32/64 MB memory
OSs: Open VMS, Windows2000, WindowsXP, Windows98

or

- Compaq Proliant Server: Pentium IV at 1,8 GHz, RAM 512 MB (upgradable to 5 GB), Hard Disc Capacities 110 GB, OS: Windows2000 Server
- Athlon-Server OS Windows2003 Server
- Database-Server OS Windows2000 Professional
- ca 50 PCs (Operating System Win98, Windows2000, WindowsXP), at least Celeron 466 MHz, hard disks at least 10 GB, RAM at least 128 MB
- 8 notebooks OS Windows2000, WindowsXP
- 1 WindowsNT (NT 4.0) Workstation, Pentium III 1 GHz (with GIS-working station for ArcInfo)
- Internet-connection via leased line on Provider Netzwerker

SOFTWARE:

Application/User-Software:

Office Professional 97, 2000, XP
Microsoft Project 2003
Corel 7 and 10
Pagemaker 6.0
Freehand
Photoshop 6.0
Dreamweaver/Fireworks 4.0
Visual C- Paket
Filemaker 5.0

Data-base-Software:

MSSQL-Server 2000

GIS-Software:

ArcView
NETsim (network-simulation programme)

Printers/Copiers/Scanners:

3 HP Laserjet 4000
1 HP Color Inkjet 2250
1 Digital Laserprinter LN17
1 Fiery CopierBW (printer and copier)
1 Fiery X3e Color Printer, Copier and scanner

BACKUP-DRIVES

15 CD-RW Recorders 12 x write
CD/DVD-Drives
1 DLT 40-80 GB
1 DAT 4mm

Monitors:

4 x SVGA 21" Monitors
2 x SVGA 19 " Monitor
ca. 48 XGA Monitors 17"

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

English, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Croatian, Slovak, Slovenian, Czech, Greek

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

Qualitative and quantitative analysis, evaluations, literature review, literature analysis, interviews, mapping, data purchasing, elaboration of policy recommendations

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

The Project involves several participants which requires a robust project management. In order to guarantee an efficient project management structure for the project the overall co-ordination of the project is under the responsibility of Nordregio. Nevertheless the ÖIR will contribute to the content of ESPON 2.3.1 concerning the Terms of References, to financial issues, project/progress reports etc. for the parts ÖIR is responsible for.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

Austrian Institute for Regional Studies and Spatial Planning (ÖIR) – List of selected services (ad 6. + 7.)

Title	Description	Client	Start	End
PlaNet CenSE, INTERREG IIIB CADSES	PlaNet CenSE (Planners Network for Central and South-East Europe) Dealing with questions of European spatial development from CADSES point of view; Territorial Impact Analysis on transnational scale, Transnational work on questions of spatial development along the Baltic -Adriatic Sea Corridor, Global Economic Integration Zones in CADSES,	INTERREG IIIB CADSES	2004	ongoing
ESPON projects	ESPON projects 111: The role, specific situation and potentials of urban areas as nodes in a polycentric development 112: Urban rural relationships in Europe 113: Enlargement of the European Union and the wider European Perspective as regards its polycentric spatial structure 223: Territorial effects of structural funds in urban areas 31: Integrated tools for European spatial development	Nordregio (SE) Helsinki University of Technology (FIN) KTH (SE) Ecotec (BE) BBR (DE)	2002	ongoing

Title	Description	Client	Start	End
Danubian Co-operation Issues and Perspectives		Ministry of Foreign Affairs	2002	2002
Polycentrism – a European concept for spatial development		Austrian Federal Chancellery	2001	2002
Danube Space Study – Regional and territorial aspects of development in the Danube Countries on the European Union		EC DG XVI	1998	2000
Ex-post evaluation of INTERREG II programmes	The goal is to evaluate the effectiveness and appropriateness of the INTERREG II programme in the European border regions. (Austria and the applicant countries Czech Republic, Slovakia, Hungary and Slovenia as well as the programmes of Italy and Slovenia and Italy and Austria.)	European Commission	2003	ongoing
Mid term evaluation for the INTERREG IIIB Programme for the Alps		Land Salzburg	2003	2003
Regional effects of the Austrian EU accession – analysis of expectations and previous developments		Federal Chancellery	2001	2001
Impact of economic and social integration on employment	Impact of economic and social integration on employment in the context of enlargement	DG EMPL	08/2002	2003
Technical Secretariat for the INTERACT Programme 2002-2006	INTERACT aims to contribute to the quality of the INTERREG Programme by enabling and encouraging the transfer of experiences and good practice between institutions and individuals in different geographical areas.	Austrian Federal Chancellery	12/2002	12/2008
Mid term evaluation for the Objective 2 Programme Bavaria 2000-2006	Mid term evaluation for the Objective 2 Programme Bavaria 2000-2006.	Bavarian Ministry for Economic, Transport and Technology	11/2002	11/2003
Study on the efficiency of the implementation method for structural funds	The study is one of a series of background studies being conducted as inputs into the preparation of the third report on the progress made towards greater economic and social cohesion ("Cohesion Report"), which is scheduled to be adopted in Autumn 2003.	European Commission, DG REGIO, 3	11/2002	10/2003
Common secretariat for INTERREG IIIA-PHARE CBC Programme at the Austrian border to the accession countries for the period 2000-2006	Establishment of programme secretariat for implementing, monitoring of the INTERREG IIIA-PHARE CBC Programme (Programme co-ordination, management and technical assistance, financial monitoring, evaluation of proposals), AT, HU, SI, SK, CZ	Austrian Federal Chancellery	2/2001	12/2008
Regionale Auswirkungen des EU-Beitritts Österreichs: Analyse der Erwartungen und der bisherigen Entwicklung	Regional effects on EU accession in Austria, analysis on expectancy and development	Austrian Federal Chancellery	08/2001	12/2001

Title	Description	Client	Start	End
Vision Planet INTERREG IIC Project – incl. VISION PLANET conference Bratislava – 'Reviewing transnational spatial planning'	Elaboration of strategies for spatial development policy (VISION) and dialogue concerning spatial planning within a network of institutions (PLAnners NETwork), contributing to competitiveness, efficiency and growth in the CADSES area	Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic, Austrian Federal Chancellery	7/1997	12/1999
Austrian Contribution to 'The COMPENDIUM of Spatial Planning Systems and Policies'	Austrian Contribution to 'The COMPENDIUM of Spatial Planning Systems and Policies', regional accounts data (1994) for Austria; 1995 Chesterton – International Property Consulting, London	1995 Chesterton – International Property Consulting, London	1997	12/1999
Transnationale Raumentwicklung und Raumplanung in den Alpen (RegionAlp)	Co-ordination and management of the transnational project RegionAlp on spatial development and spatial planning in the Alpine Space (Pilot action programme art. 10 ERDF Alpine Space).	European Commission DG XVI, Austrian Federal Chancellery	3/1998	12/1999
Seminar: "The Future of European Spatial Development Policy – CSD and ESDP after 1999"	design and organisation of the CSD seminar and reporting	Austrian Federal Chancellery	11/1998	11/1998

Date 14 June 2004
 Contact person Prof. dr. P. Boelhouwer
 Telephone/fax +31 (0)15 2783005/+31 (0)15 2784422
 E-mail mailbox@otb.tudelft.nl
 Subject Statement on professional and technical capacity



Delft University of Technology

OTB Research Institute for Housing,
 Urban and Mobility Studies

Visiting address
 Jaffalaan 9
 2628 BX Delft
 Postal address
 P.O. Box 5030
 2600 GA Delft
 The Netherlands

www.otb.tudelft.nl

Dear Sir/Madam,

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years: 100
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years: 8
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

3: two senior researchers, one researcher. Expertise: Strategic planning, EU spatial planning, urban developments, urban economy, polycentric urban development, urban theory, EU transport policy, environmental planning

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

- Network ; Windows 2000; UTP-cables; 5 servers (File, Mail, Backup/SQL, SUS/Antivirus, Web)
- About 120 Windows 2000 clients; software: Office 2000 (Outlook, Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint), SPSS version 11.5, Blaise, ArcGis etc.
- Application of various systems of the Delft University of Technology: PeopleSoft (Personnel); Baan (financial management); Metis (research output registration); Infra (helpdesk system)
- Websites: www.otb.tudelft.nl

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

	Writing	Reading	Speaking
English*	5	5	5
Dutch*	5	5	5
German	3	4	3
French	3	4	3

* Mother tongue

Score 1 – 5, with 1 poor and 5 excellent



4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

All tasks will be done by organization. No sub-contracts will be used.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

OTB is an interfaculty research institute within Delft University of Technology and as such an education establishment and a public organization. A balance sheet for OTB for the years 1997 to 2002 is presented in the table below. OTB is VAT registered.

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
INCOME (x€1000)							
From government	987	950	1429	1636	1496	1977	1973
From non-commercial sources	4	36	15	79	54	47	68
From companies or foundations	1849	2312	2072	2294	2126	2365	2101
From TU-Delft (Internal)	290	314	321	266	289	308	330
Interest	101	82	98	131	129	110	109
TOTAL INCOME	3231	3693	3934	4407	4093	4807	4581
EXPENDITURE (x€1000)							
Personnel	1972	2131	2435	2831	2970	3339	3725
External personnel	217	229	226	255	447	481	507
Equipment	42	95	182	88	22	196	292
Consumables	706	645	737	893	999	772	995
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2937	3100	3580	4066	4438	4788	5519

Source: OTB annual report (2003)

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.

OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies has substantial experience of relevant studies and research projects at the national and European level, including:

- *POLYCENTRIC DEVELOPMENT IN EUROPE*, funded between 2002 and 2004 under the ESPON 2002-2006 Programme (implemented in the framework of the INTERREG III Community Initiative), concerning the implications of polycentric development for spatial policy. OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies is one of 5 main partners. Total value of the project: € 530.000.
- *URBAN-RURAL RELATIONSHIPS IN EUROPE*, funded between 2002 and 2004 under the ESPON 2002-2006 Programme (implemented in the framework of the INTERREG III



Community Initiative), concerning the implications of urban-rural relationships for spatial policy. OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies is one of 4 main partners. Total value of the project: € 410.000.

- SPATIAL DEVELOPMENTS AND POLICIES IN POLYCENTRIC URBAN CONFIGURATIONS IN NW EUROPE, funded between 1998 and 2003 by Netherlands Organisations for Scientific Research.
- SYSTEM INNOVATION URBAN AND REGIONAL LAND USE AND AREA DEVELOPMENT, funded between 2003 and 2007 by Dutch government (50%) concerning amongst others synergy in urban networks and challenges for strategic spatial planning. In total OTB is involved for € 7.500.000 (appr.).
- TERRITORIAL COHESION – LOOKING FOR AN IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY, funded in 2003 by the Dutch Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment, concerning a possible contents for the concept of territorial cohesion and strategy. The project was carried out in co-operation with Ecorys-NEI. OTB was the main partner. Total value of the project: € 40.000.
- MULTIPLE VISIONING – BRINGING FURTHER TRANSNATIONAL SPATIAL VISIONS, funded in 2002 and 2003 by the Dutch Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment, concerning an analysis of strengths and weaknesses of transnational visioning processes. Value: € 25.000.
- TRANSNATIONAL SPATIAL VISIONS –TOWARDS AN IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY, funded in 2004 by the Dutch Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment, concerning a continuation of the Multiple Visioning project. Value: € 25.000.
- *CORRIDESIGN*, funded between 2000 and 2001 under the INTERREG IIC programme, concerning corridor developments in the North Western Metropolitan Area. OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies acted as lead partner. Total value of the project: € 1.580.000.
- *EURBANET*, funded between 2000 and 2001 under the INTERREG IIC programme, concerning post-industrial urban spatial-economic changes in the North Western Metropolitan Area. OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies acted as lead partner. Total value of the project: € 1.347.000.
- *STELLA*, a thematic network funded between 2002 and 2005 under the EU's Fifth Framework Growth Research Programme, concerning sustainable transport in Europe and North America. Several members of staff at OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies have taken part in the project's group meetings.
- *TERMINET*, funded between 1997 and 2000 under the EU's Fourth Framework Transport Research Programme, concerning networks and terminals for multimodal freight transport. OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies acted as lead partner. Total value of the project: €1.050.000.
- *VPR INTERNATIONAL*, funded between 2002 and 2003 by Novem (the Netherlands Agency for Energy and the Environment), concerning the integration of transport, land use planning and environment policy in selected European countries. OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies acted as lead partner. Total value of the project: €103.000.
- *BEQUEST*, funded between 1998-2001 as a Concerted Action by the EC under the Fourth Framework Environment programme, concerning sustainable urban development in construction. OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies was involved in the project between 2000-2001. Total value of the project: €500.000 (approx).

Date 14 June 2004
Page /of 4/4



7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

OTB acted as lead partner or partner in international research consortia in two ESPON projects, two Interreg IIC projects (lead partner) and two Framework projects.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'P. Boelhouwer', written over a diagonal line that extends from the signature area towards the top right of the page.

Prof. dr. P. Boelhouwer
Director

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years:
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years:

	2001	2002	2003
Management staff	1	1	1
Salaried employees (FTE)	2,5	0,8	0,25

- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract: 2

- Thérèse Hanquet, civil engineer (architect) (UCL, 1980) and master in Urban and Regional Science and Planning (UCL, 1984);
- Philippe De Boe, civil engineer (architect) (UCL, 1975).

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

- 2 desktop PCs and 1 portable PC
- 2 laser printers and 2 ink-jet printers
- 1 scanner A4
- 2 ADSL connections
- Windows 2000 Pro (incl. Explorer 6 and Outlook Express 6)
- Office 2000 Professional
- Adobe Acrobat 5.5
- Photoshop and Paintshop Pro
- Delphi 8

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

- Native language: French
- Good active and passive knowledge of English
- Good passive/fair active knowledge of Dutch
- Reading of German, Italian, Spanish

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

1) as a main partner: review of policy documents, with particular focus on the ESDP action led by Belgium under the Tampere Action Programme (WP1) and review of the tasks carried out under the Tampere Action Programme (WP4)

2) as a national expert for Belgium (part) and Luxembourg: drafting of national reports, data collection, one case study (WP3)

3) as a member of the core team: formulation of working hypothesis (WP1), selection of case studies (WP2), comprehensive findings (WP5), drafting and discussion of policy recommendations, and brainstorming and wild card workshop for improving the policy recommendations (WP6)

No subcontracting envisaged.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

1) tasks under 1) above (point 4) will be realized according to the approach agreed with the lead partner for those tasks, i.e. OTB Delft

2) tasks under 2) above will be realized according to the guidelines established under WP2

3) tasks under 3) above will be realized according to the approach agreed within the core team.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.

Contrat	Client	Status	Year contract	Amount (€) TVA not incl.	For reference	International consortia or networks
Assistance for the EU Presidency in the field of spatial planning	Walloon Region	Public	2001-02	111.552	X	No
Maps for the NWE Secretariat	NWE Secretariat	Public	2000-01	1311		No
Contribution to the ex-ante evaluation of the NWE CIP	NEI/Kolpron	Private	2000	500		Yes
Synthesis of national regular reports on housing policies for the informal Council of EU Ministers of Housing (10/2001)	Walloon Region	Public	2001	4958		No
Participation to the study "Benelux & Interreg"	O2 Consult	Private	2001	2458		No
Participation in ESPON project 3.1 "Integrated tools for European territorial development"	BBR	Public	2002-04	63.124	X	Yes
Report on the implications of the ESDP on the transport policy in Belgium	Federal Ministry of Mobility and Transport	Public	2002	5420	X	No
Participation in the study on the mountain regions of the EU and the CCs	Nordregio	Public	2003	10.000	X	Yes
Mission related to the "Mermaid" document discussed in the SUD WG	Walloon Region	Public	2003	1000		No
Mission related to the Tampere Action Programme, especially action 2.1.3. Application of the ESDP in the MS	Walloon Region	Public	2004	5000	X	No
Data collection	Nordregio	Public	2004	?		Yes

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

See table above.

Signed: Philippe DE BOE

Organisation: PhDB consultant

Date: 18th June 2004





POLITECNICO E UNIVERSITA' DI TORINO

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

Over the last three years the annual average staff of the Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio has been of 72 people . Among these the management staff is made of 20 units.

Average annual staff members and management staff over the past three years

Organisation	Staff members	Management Staff
Politecnico di Torino, Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio, EU-POLIS	72	20

Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

Giuseppe Dematteis, Umberto Janin-Rivolin, Carlo Salone, Cristiana Rossignolo, Marco Santangelo

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

Main software possessed by the project team

Type	Program	Version
Server	Windows	NT
Operating system	Windows	1998, XP
Office	Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, excelstat, Powerpoint, Outlook)	2000
Statistics and data base	Access	
Design and illustration	DreamWeaver FrontPage	
GIS	Arc View MapInfo	3.2, 8.1 5.0

Politecnico e Università di Torino – Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio

Sede centrale: Viale Mattioli, 39 - 10125 TORINO (Italia)

Tel. (+39) 11 564.7456 - fax (+39) 11 564.7499

Altre sedi del Dipartimento:

Piazza Arbarello, 8 - 10124 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.5703 - fax (+39) 11 670.5788

Via S. Ottavio, 20 - 10122 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.3347 - fax (+39) 11 670.3719

e-mail: webdiite@polito.it – elena.gatto@polito.it url: www.polito.it/ricerca/dipartimenti/diite/

Membro dell'Unione Mondiale per la Natura

Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio



POLITECNICO E UNIVERSITA' DI TORINO

3. EU-POLIS staff is capable of working in the following languages (ability grades from 1 to 5, where 5 is fluent):

Language	Understanding	Reading	Speaking	Writing
Italian*	5	5	5	5
English	5	5	5	5
French	5	5	5	5
Spanish	3	3	3	1

* Mother tongue

4. List of tasks that the organization can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

Within ther wp identified, the tasks below can be directly supplied by the Politecnico di Torino:

- assessment of the effects of the ESDP in the Member States
- Review of scientific literature in the field of ESDP application in various European countries, as regards the form of application as well as the types of effects.
- Review of more general and methodological and conceptual literature of relevance for the formation of typologies in the field of ESDP application
- Formulation of detailed working hypothesis
- Development of indicators
- Development of guidelines for EU level studies
- Drafting of 29 comparable national reports
- Data collection
- Case studies analysis
- Assessment of Interreg as en element for applying the ESDP
- Comprehensive findings
- Drafting and discussion of policy recommendations

Politecnico e Università di Torino – Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio

Sede centrale: Viale Mattioli, 39 - 10125 TORINO (Italia)

Tel. (+39) 11 564.7456 - fax (+39) 11 564.7499

Altre sedi del Dipartimento:

Piazza Arbarello, 8 - 10124 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.5703 - fax (+39) 11 670.5788

Via S. Ottavio, 20 - 10122 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.3347 - fax (+39) 11 670.3719

e-mail: webdiite@polito.it – elena.gatto@polito.it url: www.polito.it/ricerca/dipartimenti/diite/

Membro dell'Unione Mondiale per la Natura



POLITECNICO E UNIVERSITA' DI TORINO

- Brainstorming and wild card workshop for improving the policy recommendations
- Discussion of draft policy recommendations with various stake holders

5. Description of a reliable project organization, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organization).

Besides being among the most prestigious Italian athenaeums, the Politecnico di Torino has acquired throughout its history also a great International prestige. This acquaintance has been testified, in recent years, by the many International projects in which structures of the Politecnico di Turin have been part of. In order to cope with the increasing number of projects and with the growing complexity of the project, the Politecnico di Torino has set up a special unit able to support from an administrative point of view the internal structures in all the steps from the presentation of the call to the following management of the project. Within this climate the Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio has carried out in recent years many international projects in cooperation with many international consortia. Therefore, thanks to the support of the internal structure of the Politecnico di Torino and to the experience acquired in these years, the Dipartimento Interateneo territorio has taken possession of the knowledge and competence needful to the follow up of the project, both financial and managerial.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

Date	Client	Title	National - International consortium	Amount
2003	Piedmont Region (Interreg IIIB Western Mediterranean)	CVT, Centres of territorial evaluation	International consortium	50.000 EURO
2003	Polytechnic of Milan	PLUS (Participation Leadership and Urban Sustainability), cross national project within the Fifth Framework programme	International Consortium	12.000 EURO

Politecnico e Università di Torino – Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio

Sede centrale: Viale Mattioli, 39 - 10125 TORINO (Italia)

Tel. (+39) 11 564.7456 - fax (+39) 11 564.7499

Altre sedi del Dipartimento:

Piazza Arbarello, 8 - 10124 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.5703 - fax (+39) 11 670.5788

Via S. Ottavio, 20 - 10122 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.3347 - fax (+39) 11 670.3719

e-mail: webdlite@polito.it – elena.gatto@polito.it url: www.polito.it/ricerca/dipartimenti/diite/

Membro dell'Unione Mondiale per la Natura

Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio



POLITECNICO E UNIVERSITA' DI TORINO

Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio

2003	Piedmont Region, IRES	Piedmont in the European Space: relations with the Spatial Community Policies	National Project	8.000 EURO
2003	Piedmont Region, IRES	Piedmont in the Northern Italian macro-region: Spatial Strategies between competition and Cooperation	National Project	8.000 EURO
2002	Nordregio	ESPON project 1.1.1. "The role, specific situation and potentials of urban areas as nodes in a polycentric development"	International Consortium	15.600 EURO
2002	Interreg III B Alpine Space	Alpen Corridor South	International Consortium	280.000 EURO
2001	Italian Ministry for Research and University	Local systems in territorial development	National project	47.500 EURO
2001	Italian Ministry of Transports and Infrastructure in agreement with CPMR (Conference of Peripheral Maritime Regions)	Study on the construction of a polycentric and balanced development model for the European territory	International Consortium	28.500 EURO
2000	Italian Ministry for the Environment	Apennines European Park	National project	361.500 EURO
2000	Italian Presidency of Cabinet Council, in partnership with the European Commission	SPESP - Study Programme on European Spatial Planning	International Consortium	28.600 EURO

Politecnico e Università di Torino – Dipartimento Interateneo Territorio

Sede centrale: Viale Mattioli, 39 - 10125 TORINO (Italia)

Tel. (+39) 11 564.7456 - fax (+39) 11 564.7499

Altre sedi del Dipartimento:

Piazza Arbarello, 8 - 10124 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.5703 - fax (+39) 11 670.5788

Via S. Ottavio, 20 - 10122 Torino - Italia - tel. (+39) 011 670.3347 - fax (+39) 11 670.3719

e-mail: webdlite@polito.it - elena.gatto@polito.it url: www.polito.it/ricerca/dipartimenti/diite/

Membro dell'Unione Mondiale per la Natura

SRDU

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
(10 persons)
 - ii. Number of management staff over the past three years
(2 persons)
 - iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract
(3 persons: 1 Prof. on spatial planning, 1 Prof. in regional policy, 1 spatial planner (MA holder and doctoral researcher)
2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FACILITIES

SDRU in the pursuit of its activities uses up to date equipment of high standard consisting of the necessary hardware and software operating in a mixed network environment consisting of UNIX and Windows NT networks. The UNIX environment is mainly used for the GIS purposes, while the Windows NT for most other computing and communication work.

COMPUTERS

- Windows NT server
Hewlett Packard LH 3 dual Pentium II 450, 1 Gb RAM with RAID 5 HD system
- Windows NT/2000 Workstation
3 PC with Pentium processors 256 Mb– 1 GB RAM, 20' Monitors
- Windows 95/98/2000
6 PC with Pentium processors 64 – 128 Mb RAM 17' Monitors
- 3 Windows 2000/XP Notebooks 128 Mb 14-15 Monitors
- UNIX workstations
Hewlett Packard C 3000 RISC HP-UX 10.20, 512 Mb RAM, 20' Monitor

PERIPHERALS

Printers: Epson Stylus Color 3000 Inkjet Printer, A3, Postscript 2, ESC, 1440x1440/720x720 dpi (parallel). HP 4M Plus Laser Printer, 600dpi, A4 B/W PCL4, HPGL2, Postscript 2 (network printer). HP 4000 DN Plus Laser Printer, 1200dpi, A4 B/W PCL6, HPGL2, Postscript 3 (network printer).
Scanner: MUSTEK 1200 Pro Scanner, 400 dpi, A3 flatbed. Digitizer: Summagraphics Summagrid III, A0.

NETWORK

All computers and peripherals of the Research Unit are connected through a 10Base-T 100Mbps LAN. The Resarch Unit is connected to the Wide Area Network of Aristotle University of Thessaloniki by a 10Base-T 10Mbps connection. SDRU has continuous access to Internet through the AUT's WAN.

Spatial Development Research Unit has its own Web sever on Internet at the address <http://estia.arch.auth.gr>

SOFTWARE

The main software that is available to SDRU members includes:

Operating Systems: Windows NT 4.0 server Windows 95/98/NT/2000, HP-UX 11.xx

Servers: Microsoft Exchange 5.5 mail server, Microsoft Internet Information 4.0 Web Server

GIS software: Arc-Info 8.1 (HP-UX and Windows 2000 versions), ArcView (HP-UX and Windows 2000)

Desktop applications: MS-Office 2000 suite, Adobe Photoshop, Adobe PageMaker, Adobe Acrobat, Corel Draw

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

SDRU staff is fully operational in Greek and English

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

- Research-Studies of Spatial Planning and Spatial Development Research,
- Impact analysis and evaluation of spatial policies and programs
- Formulation of strategic action plans and priorities of spatial development
- Elaboration and presentation of spatial data in maps with the use of G.I.S.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

Financial management and control functions are fully covered by the Research Committee of Aristotle University of Thessaloniki.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.

SDRU Director and staff have been involved in a large number of national and international projects related to spatial development and spatial planning issues and have produced a large number of research reports in English and/or Greek. These projects are listed below:

- (1998-1999) *European Space and Territorial Integration Alternatives*, (Project Leader of an INTERREG IIC project concerning the cooperation of Southeast European countries in the field of spatial policy and planning. There are two volumes of final results: *Spatial Planning Systems and Agencies in SE Europe*; *Spatial Policy Integration Framework in SE Europe*)
- (1999) *Study Program for European Spatial Planning*, Co-partner in the Greek National Focal Point that participates in the 15-nation international working team for the preparation of common spatial indicators and concepts following the adoption of the European Spatial Development Perspective by the EU Ministers of Environment and Planning (DGXVI and Greek Ministry of Environment and Spatial Planning)
- (2000) *Feasibility Report for Egnatia Spatial Impact Observatory*, (Project leader of a feasibility study for the organization and operation of the Spatial Impact Observatory of Egnatia Road - a major TEN road east-west axis in Northern Greece)
- (2000) *Report for the Greek National Spatial Plan*, Coordinator of a group of experts for the preparation of the first report on the National Spatial Plan following the voting by the Greek Parliament of the Law on Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development (Ministry of Environment and Spatial Planning)
- (2000) *Strategic Plan for the Sustainable development of Thessaloniki*, (Project Leader), Organization of Master Plan and Environmental Protection of Thessaloniki
- (2001-) *Egnatia Spatial Impact Observatory: Pilot application of indicators*, (Project Leader), Egnatia Odos S.A. – DG Transport
- (2002), *Metropolitan Governance in Thessaloniki Greater Area: conditions and scenarios*, (Project Leader), Ministry of Public Administration
- (2000-2002) *Achieving sustainable and innovative policies through participatory governance in a multi-level context*, Leader of the AUTH Partner team, Research project funded by the European Community under the 5th framework programme (Improving human potential and socio-economic knowledge base), (Contract n° HPSE-CT-1949-00028, Coordinator, Professor, Hubert HEINELT, Darmstadt University of Technology, Department for Political Science)
- (2000-2003), *Sustainable Urban Tourism Involving Local Agents and Partnerships for New Forms of Governance*, Leader of the AUTH Partner team, Research project funded by the European Community under the 5th framework programme (Cities of

Tomorrow and Cultural Heritage), (Contract EVK2-CT1999-00001, project leader Dr. Krassimira Paskaleva, ITAS, Karlsruhe.

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

- Leader of an INTERREG IIC project concerning the cooperation of Southeast European countries in the field of spatial policy and planning. There are two volumes of final results: Spatial Planning Systems and Agencies in SE Europe; Spatial Policy Integration Framework in SE Europe)
- (1999) *Study Program for European Spatial Planning*, Co-partner in the Greek National Focal Point that participates in the 15-nation international working team for the preparation of common spatial indicators and concepts following the adoption of the European Spatial Development Perspective by the EU Ministers of Environment and Planning (DGXVI and Greek Ministry of Environment and Spatial Planning)
- (2000-2002) *Achieving sustainable and innovative policies through participatory governance in a multi-level context*, Leader of the ATh Partner team, Research project funded by the European Community under the 5th framework programme (Improving human potential and socio-economic knowledge base), (Contract n° HPSE-CT-1949-00028, Coordinator, Professor, Hubert HEINELT, Darmstadt University of Technology, Department for Political Science)
- (2000-2003), *Sustainable Urban Tourism Involving Local Agents and Partnerships for New Forms of Governance*, Leader of the ATh Partner team, Research project funded by the European Community under the 5th framework programme (Cities of Tomorrow and Cultural Heritage), (Contract EVK2-CT1999-00001, project leader Dr. Krassimira Paskaleva, ITAS, Karlsruhe.



THE UNIVERSITY *of* LIVERPOOL

Department of Civic Design

*Faculty of Social and Environmental
Studies*

Town and Regional Planning
74 Bedford Street South
Liverpool
L69 7ZQ

Telephone: 0151 794 3108/3114
Facsimile: 0151 794 3125

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years

Over the last 3 years there have been approximately 20 staff in the Department of Civic Design, 11 academic staff, 6 research staff and 4 technical and support staff. This is a free standing budget centre within the University of Liverpool

- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years

There is one Head of Department but other staff take on key managerial responsibilities related to the teaching research and administrative elements of the Department. Dr Shaw is the Head of Department

- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

There will be two key individuals Dr Shaw and Mr Sykes involved in this project though we may call upon other expertise as and when necessary. Both have extensive experience of researching in European spatial planning

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

All academic staff have access to their own computers attached to the University's mainframe system and a full range of up to date software is available predominantly through microsoft office, all machines have access to the internet, and there is access

to these facilities away from the campus. In addition the department has a number of laptops and these are available for research purposes

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

Dr Shaw	English
Mr Sykes	English and French

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

Supply Directly

- Extensive knowledge and understanding of how the ESDP has been applied in the UK and France
- Experience of delivering trans-European projects within a common and prescribed research frame
- Research design, and research implementation and report preparation
- Good communication and analytical skills

Sub-contracted

- Not applicable

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

The Department has an extensive track record of delivering high quality applied research projects for a number of diverse client groups. Over the last three years the Departments research income has exceeded £300000 per annum. Each project has it's own unique account code and is administered by the project recipient overseen by the Head of Department. It is his/her responsibility to ensure that the project is managed to budget. The Department is part of the wider University of Liverpool which has a considerable research turnover and detailed accounting procedures subject to close internal and external scrutiny.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

- * European Union Influences on Strategic Spatial Planning (2000- ESRC Studentship)



AUREX

ATELIÉR PRE VÝSKUMNÚ A PROJEKTOVÚ ČINNOSŤ V OBLASTI ARCHITEKTÚRY, ÚZEMNÉHO ROZVOJA,
EKOLÓGIE A INFORMATIKY

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
23 persons
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years
7 persons
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

we will assign 2 experts in the field of:
territorial development, regional policy, territorial impact,

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

Pentium PCs, office software MsOffice, company LAN integrated by way of SB server, connected to I-net, plotter HP DesignJet 800, color printers Hewlett Packard PaintJet XL300 and DeskJet 895C, digital copy machine/printer Canon GP 215 (A3), laser printers Texas Instruments, digitizer Kurta XLC (A1), scanner Hewlett Packard ScanJet II c, as well as GIS software products (e.g. vector GIS - Arc/Info, ArcView, raster GIS - VGA Erdas), CAD system MicroStation etc.)

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

AUREX staff is capable of making themselves understood in the following languages (ability grades from 1 to 5, where 5 is fluency):

	Understanding	Reading	Speaking	Writing
Slovak*	5	5	5	5
Czech	5	5	5	5
German	5	5	5	4
English	5	5	4	4
French	5	5	5	4
Hungarian*	5	5	5	5
Russian	5	5	4	4

* Mother tongue

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

AUREX, spol. s r.o. can directly supply following tasks
territorial development, regional policy, territorial impact, transport infrastructure, demography, social infrastructure, nature protection and heritage, culture heritage, tourism and leisure activities, digital mapping and geographical information system processing

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

AUREX, spol. s r.o. is an autonomous and independent legal entity that takes actions in full compliance with the law of the Slovak Republic. The management consists of the executive director responsible for financial operations, as well as the independent supervisor of the financial operations performed by another executive of the company.

The project manager is in charge of the material aspects of the project. The project follow-up is controlled during so-called "company control days" and/or during the control days settled in the contracts.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

- **The Slovak Spatial Development Perspective 2001 – (approved by Slovak government in October 2001),**
- **Transport general plan of the Slovak republic (2002, for the Ministry of Building and Regional Development SR),**
- **Background report of the OECD study: Metropolitan region Vienna – Bratislava (2000, for OECD, co-operation with ÖIR, Vienna, Austria),**
- **Optimal high speed routes system on the territory of Slovakia - evaluation of the corridors from the environmental and physical planning points of view (for Pudos plus, Ltd.),**
- **VISION PLANET: Strategies for Integrated Spatial Development of the Central European, Danubian and Adriatic Area – Guidelines and Policy Proposals (2000, Interreg IIC),**
- Flowchart of the Slovak road network according to the vehicle census in 2000.
- Regionalisation of the tourism in the Slovak republic (2003, for Ministry of Economy SR in co-operation with the Institute of Tourism, Bratislava),
- Projekt JORDES+ - 1st phase: Basic module, parts - Localisation politics and Settlement structure (2001 – 2002, for Slovak Environmental Agency, Banská Bystrica),
- Projekt JORDES+ - Regional model of the settlement and transport organisation (2003, co-operation for ÖIR, Vienna, Austria).
- Physical regional plan of the Bratislava region – (for the Ministry of Environment SR, approved by Slovak government in 1998),
- Physical regional plan of the Bratislava region – amendments 2002 and 2003 (for the Ministry of Building and Regional Development SR, approved by Slovak government in 2002 and 2003)
- Physical regional plan of the Nitra region (for the County of Nitra region, approved by Slovak government in 1998),
- Physical regional plan of the Nitra region – amendments 2003-2004 (for the self-government of Nitra region),
- Physical regional plan of the Trnava region (for the County of Trnava region, approved by Slovak government in 1998),
- Physical regional plan of the Trnava region – amendments 2002 (for the self-government of Trnava region),
- VISION PLANET: Perspectives and Strategies of Spatial Development Policy in the Central European and Danubian Area – part of Slovak Republic - PHARE project No. 1998-SR 9814 0401,
- Study of Path Guidance Optimisation from Coinsidered Border Crossings with Austria towards Motorway D2 - PHARE project No. SPF-SR 9814 0401 0021,
- Pilot study of the economic and urban development of the hansa-town Komárno/Komárom and its micro-region – PHARE CBC project No. SK 0011 0201 0007 (2003, co-operation for IPP Bratislava and Regional Development Agency Komárno).
- The INTERREG III A Community Initiative Programme 2004-2006 Slovak Republic – Czech Republic (2003 – 2004, for the Ministry of Building and Regional Development SR),
- The INTERREG III A Community Initiative Programme 2004-2006 Poland – Slovak Republic (2003 – 2004, for the Ministry of Building and Regional Development SR),
- The INTERREG III A / TACIS Neighbourhood Programme Hungary – Slovakia – Ukraine 2004-2006. (2003 – 2004, for the Ministry of Building and Regional Development SR),

- Pilot study of Lučenec (Slovak Republic) – Salgotárján (Hungary) Region (2002, for the Ministry of Environment SR).

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

- VISION PLANET: Strategies for Integrated Spatial Development of the Central European, Danubian and Adriatic Area – Guidelines and Policy Proposals (Interreg IIC),
- Industrial Park, special economic zone Jarovce-Kitsee - PHARE CBC programme No. SR 9522.02.01 (in co-operation with S.A. ASEA Brown Boveri Service N.V., Antwerpen, Belgium),
- The arrangement of the local experts activities in Slovakia for the implementation of the project "Technical Assistance for Preparation of Tender Documentation for PHARE ECOSOC 2001 Projects" - PHARE programme No. SR 99.20, (co-operation for SAFEGE Consulting Engineers, Belgium),
- Master Plan for Drinking Groundwater Protection in Fissure and Karst-fissure Rock Areas - PHARE project No.EU/90/WAT/11b (co-operation for TECHNUM, Belgie),
- Transboundary Cooperation In Nature Conservation and Wetland Management for the Danube River Basin, Component 4 – Silická planina - PHARE project No.SCRA1-98-01 (within the frame of the Environmental Programme for the Danube River Basin - co-operation with Halcrow & Partners Ltd, United Kingdom).
- Cross Border Communication – Phase II - PHARE CBC project No. ZZ 9621.03: (for WMEB Ltd., United Kingdom),
- Strategy Framework for Cross Border Co-operation Development in the Trilateral region Slovakia-Austria-Hungary - PHARE CBC project No. E244 (for HYPODOMI, Ltd., Greece),
- Comprehensive arrangement of the local experts activities in Slovakia for the implementation of the Special Preparatory Program for Structural Funds in the Slovak Republic - PHARE project No.SR 9808-04-01/0007 (co-operation for ECO, Belgium),
- Technical Assistance for Preparation Activities of Grant Schemes in the Regional Development and Human Resources sectors (co-operation for ECO, Belgium).
- Technical Assistance for Preparation of Ex-ante Evaluation of ROP and SPD 2 and Preparation of Programme Complement of ROP and SPD 2 – PHARE project No. SR 0107.01 (co-operation for ECO, Belgium),
- Technical Assistance for Preparation of Ex-ante Evaluation of the Sectoral Operational Programme Transport, Programme Complement and for Preparation of Programme Complement of the SOP Transport – project No. GFC201 (for WS Atkins International, Epsom, Surrey, UK – England),
- Slovak part of COPE-STAT programme (Copernicus '94) for EC in Brussels (co-operation for EPSILON Ltd., Athens, Greece),
- Background report of the OECD study: Metropolitan region Vienna – Bratislava (co-operation with ÖIR, Vienna, Austria),
- Projekt JORDES+ - Regional model of the settlement and transport organisation (co-operation for ÖIR, Vienna, Austria).

Ľubomír Klaučo
executive director

Bratislava, 9th June 2004


AUREX, spol. s r. o.
Dúbravská cesta 9
841 04 Bratislava
AUREX - 1 -



Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich

Institute for Spatial and Landscape Planning
Division for Landscape and Environmental
Planning (LEP)

ETH Hoenggerberg HIL H 52.1
CH-8093 Zurich (Switzerland)

Dr. Marco Keiner
Tel. +41-1-633 66 67
Fax +41-1-633 11 02
keiner@nsl.ethz.ch

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
15 persons
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years
5 persons
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract
1 spatial planner

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services
Fully equipped on high standard: last models of computers, printers, scanner, server, etc. The software (MS Office, GIS etc. for Macintosh) is steadily updated by the newest versions.

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders
English (written / spoken)
French (written / spoken)
German (written / spoken)

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary
All the aducted tasks will be fulfilled by IRL itself. No sub-contracts are intended.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).
The chosen person will be fully responsible for the collaboration within the ESPON 2.3.1 project. In previous projects, he has successfully proofed to organize and lead projects, to communicate with project partners, to spread information and to control the budget.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector).
Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.

Project management "Designing, Implementing and Measuring Sustainable Urban Development" (Budget: 250'000 US\$, project involving around 15 scientists and 10 students from 6 universities worldwide)

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.
Project "Designing, Implementing and Measuring Sustainable Urban Development" within the network of the Alliance for Global Sustainability (AGS), 2002-2004

No new items

STANISŁAW LESZCZYCKI INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY
AND SPATIAL ORGANIZATION, POLISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55



STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years

Year	Total staff number	Number of management staff
2001	127	12
2002	121	12
2003	118	11

- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract
 - 2 person – scientific staff
 - 2 person – technical support

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

Standard office IT equipment, over 100 computers (PC, Pentium III or IV processor), around 20 laser printer, 15 ink-jet printer (including bigger formats), plotters, scanners, copy-machines. Software: operating systems (windows XP or 98 second version), Microsoft office (version 2003 or older), GIS (mapinfo, arcinfo - only selected computers; own product AVISO – all computers), statistical programs (selected computers, statistica), graphic software (CorelDraw, Adobe Photoshop).

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

IGSO staff is capable of working in the following languages (ability grades from 1 to 5, where 5 is fluency):

	Understanding	Reading	Speaking	Writing
English	5	5	5	5
Polish*	5	5	5	5
German	5	5	5	5
French	5	5	5	5
Russian	5	5	5	5

* mother tongue

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

a/ Polish national report providing insights on the coherence of the national situation with the ESDP in particular consequences of the introduction of the new administrative division (1999). National report will be based upon:

- Knowledge and experience of the team members
- Additional contacts and interviews with competent policy representatives at the national and regional level

STANISŁAW LESZCZYŃSKI INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY
AND SPATIAL ORGANIZATION, POLISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55



- Analysis of new strategic documents at the regional level and occasionally on local level (the case of metropolitan areas)
 - Analysis of relevant data from the newest national population census (May 2002)
- B/ Participation in cross-analysis of the national reports,
C/ Preparation of one of the possible case-studies.

5. Description of a reliable project organization, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

The whole work on the project will be conducted within the IGSO by the Institute staff members. Finance management will be straightforward reflecting the organization structure and competences of the Institute staff. The IGSO disposes of its own financial and accounting unit. When necessary the work will be subject to internal peer-review.

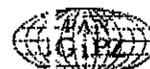
6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.

The institute has participated in international and national research projects related to the work, including:

- co-ordination of the main research study supporting the development of the spatial policy concept POLAND 2000 PLUS; for Governmental Centre of Strategic Studies; 110 000 euro
- INTERREG IIC project on: Urban Systems and Urban Networking in the Baltic Sea Region (USUN); 16 000 euro (plus travel and subsistence); 1999-2003, VASAB Committee
- INTERREG IIB project on: Medium Sized Cities in Dialogue around the Baltic Sea (MECIBS); VASAB Committee; participation in project design; 2003-2005
- UE 5th Framework RTD Programme: Methodology for the Assessment of Spatial Economic Impacts of Transport Projects and Policies (IASON); 2002-2003; 15 000 euro
- INTERREG II C project on: Northern European Trade Axis (NETA); University of Manchester; 2000-2001; 25 000 euro
- UE 5th Framework RTD Programme: Restructuring Large-scale Housing Estates in European Cities (RESTATE); 2003-2005
- Landscape Tomorrow European Network preparing research proposals to the 6th Framework Programme; since 2003
- ESPON 1.1.3. project (Option for spatially balanced Developments in the Enlargement of the EU). The Royal Institute of Technology (KTH) in Stockholm (2003-2005); Associated partner; travel and accommodation found of 5000 euro.

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.
International consortia projects were underlined

STANISŁAW LESZCZYCKI INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY
AND SPATIAL ORGANIZATION, POLISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55

**Details of balance sheet and turnover in the past three financial years**

Year	Turnover	Outflows	Balance	Euro/PLN rate*
2001	7 563 297,07	7 743 315,04	-180 017,97	3,58
2002	7 554 782,01	8 070 546,99	-515 764,98	3,98
2003	8 195 744,34	7 963 383,58	+232 360,76	4,72

* December

INSTYTUT GEOGRAFII
I PRZESTRZENNEGO ZAGOSPODARWANIA
im. Stanisława Leszczyckiego
POLSKIEJ AKADEMII NAUK
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55

<COMPANY HEADED PAPER>

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years

The Centre staff numbers are 110 persons including 64 researchers. (1 member of HAS, 8 DSc, 21 PhD). The research team formed from economists, geographers, politologists, sociologists and lawyers

Average manpower of CRS HAS	2001	2002	2003	2004
Permanent staff	53	78	81	82
Other staff	56	32	28	28
Total	109	110	109	110

ii. Number of management staff over the past three years

Director-General: Dr. Gyula Horváth, DSc.

Four directors of HAS CRS's institutes:

Dr. Ilona Pál-Kovács, DSc, Dr. Györgyi Barta, DSc, Dr. Bálint Csatári, DSc., Dr. János Rechnitzer, DSc

Head of financial department: József Bálint

Managing Director: Ferenc Csefkó

iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

Number of persons: 3

Type of expertise: experiences of new member countries in allying the ESDP. Eight candidate countries (Poland, Czech Republic, Slovakia, Hungary, Slovenia, Romania and Bulgaria) participated in the elaboration and implementation of the VISION PLANET project, which represented a variant of the ESDP tailored to the problems and needs of the candidate countries. The participating experts have experience in this process.

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

All institutes of CRS HAS have a high-speed internal network and are fully connected to Internet. CSR HAS has 11 servers, two of which are dual clusters and is fully equipped by office instruments (high speed printers, scanners, projector, 15 notebooks etc.)

System Softwares: Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Standard Edition, Microsoft Exchange Server 2003 Enterprise Edition, Microsoft Internet Security and Acceleration (ISA) Server 2000 with Service Pack 1 (SPK1) , Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Developer Edition, Microsoft Terminal Server External Connector, Microsoft BackOffice 2000

Library Softwares: TinLib V300 integrated library system, ProCite 4.0 bibliographic management software, BookWhere 2000 Professional Internet Research Software for Windows

Office Application Softwares: Microsoft Office 2003 Pro, Microsoft Office FrontPage, Microsoft Office Publisher 2000, Microsoft Office Project 2000, Adobe Acrobat 6.0 Pro, Recognita Plus 5,0 - 12.0 OCR

GIS and Other Application Softwares: MapInfo Professional 7.0 -- 7.5, MapBasic 7.0, ArcView GIS 3.1, Geomedia Prof 5.0 -- 5.1, Geomarket v 4.7 GIS, SPSS/PC 9.0 -- 10.0 Base System, Oracle v7.for DEC , Microsoft Visual Studio , Corel Draw 8.0 - 9.0 Graphic suite, DataStar Integrated regional and settlement database management software, OTAB-1 -- Hungarian GIS map database, Materia -- Administrative GIS database of Hungary, Oracle v7 for DEC

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

All experts of the CRS have working knowledge of English.

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

The tasks assigned to CRS will be carried out by the experts of the institute. We do not intend to establish any subcontracts.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

Project title: Spatial Scenarios and Orientations in Relation to the ESDP and EU Cohesion Policy (ESPON project 3.2) 5

Dates (start/end): 02/2004–09/2006

Name of partners: IGEAT (Belgium), (EA–TS) (France), Bundesamt für Bauwesen und Raumordnung–BBR (Germany), (CUDEM), Leeds Metropolitan University

(UK), UMS RIATE (France), Nordregio – Nordic Centre for Spatial Development (Sweden), Mcrit (Spain), Politecnico di Milano (Italy), The Netherlands Institute for Spatial Research (The Netherlands), Centre for European Regional & Local Studies – University of Warsaw (Poland), National Technical University of Athens School of Architecture, Department of Urban and Regional Planning (Greece), Alexandru Ioan Cuza University, Department of Geography (Romania), IWH Department of Regional and Urban Economics (Germany)

Project title: *Training Regional Development Professionals*

Dates (start/end): 7/2000–12/2001

Origin of funding: PHARE (H 9705–0204)

Name of partners: NEI B.V., The Netherlands, Údarás na Gaeltachta, Galway (IRL), International Training Centre for Bankers, Hungary

Project title: *Regional Innovation Strategy for South Transdanubia– IPS–2000–1066*

Dates (start/end): 01/11/2001 –30/06/2004

Origin of funding: EU budget (RIS–ST 8666)

Name of partners: South-Transdanubian Regional Development Agency, Pécs (H), Yorkshire & Humber Technology Network Ltd. (UK), Shannon Development Ltd. (IRL)

Project title: *EU Enlargement and Multi-level Governance in European Regional and Environment Policies: Patterns of Institutional Learning, Adaptation and Europeanization among Cohesion Countries (Greece, Ireland and Portugal) and Lessons for New Members (Hungary and Poland) (ADAPT)*

Dates (start/end): 01/2001–12/2003

Origin of funding: EU FP5

Name of partners: Institute of Urban Environment and Human Resources (Greece), University of Limerick (IRL), Instituto Nacional de Administracao (Portugal), London School of Economics and Political Science (UK), Foundation for European Studies (Poland), Institute for World Economics – Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Project title: *Ex-ante evaluation of Operational Programme for Regional Development and Programme Complement for Hungary 5*

Dates (start/end): 15/03/2003–31/12/2003

Origin of funding: PHARE (Central Finance and Contract Units)

Name of partner: Research voor Beleid International (Netherlands)

Project title: *Hungarian-Slovakian-Ukrainian Interreg IIIA-TACIS Triple-border joint Programming Document-2003*

Dates (start/end): 2004-2006

Origin of funding: PHARE CBC

Name of partners: AUREX (Bratislava)

Project title: *ESPN 2006 – ESPON 2.2.2. – Territorial Effects of Applying the EU “Acquis and Community Policies as well as Pre-Accession Aid and PHARE 5*

Dates (start/end): 03/2003-12/2005

Name of partners: Institute for Regional Development and Structural Planning, Erkner (D), European Policies Research Centre, University of Strathclyde – ERPC (UK), University Research Institute of Regional Development/University of Social and Political Sciences of Athens (Greece), Centre for European Regional and Local Studies, Warsaw University – EUROREG (Poland), Federal Office for Building and Regional Planning – BBR (Germany)

Project title: *Non-Twinning Technical Assistance with the Implementation of the Special Preparatory Programme for the Structural Funds in Hungary*

Dates (start/end): 2001

Origin of funding: NEI B.V. (HU9808/SPP/IB/03)

Project title: *ESTIA-SPOSE European Space –Territorial Indicators and Actions for a Spatial Planning Observatory Network for Southeast Europe 5*

Dates: 2003

Origin of funding: Phare

Lead partner of the project: Institute for Urban Environment & Human Resources, Panteion University

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

All of them are international projects.



Réseau Interdisciplinaire pour
l'Aménagement du Territoire Européen
CNRS - DATAR - Université Paris 7

UNIVERSITÉ
PARIS 7 - DENIS DIDEROT
UFR G.H.S.S. - Case postale 7001
2 place Jussieu
75251 PARIS CEDEX 05

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| i. | Annual average staff numbers over the last three years | 5 |
| ii. | Number of management staff over the past three years | 1 |
| iii. | Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract: | |

2 persons :

- a. **Frédéric SANTAMARIA (Dr.) : Spatial planning in France and Europe (concepts, policies, institutions, application), territorial policies assessment (i.e. Impacts of Structural Funds), local development and governance.**
- b. **Person to be engaged (Five year diploma or equivalent in France – “DEA”, “DESS” -) : general knowledge on European and French spatial planning policies. Reading, speaking and writing in English. Knowledge of basic software useful for the contract.**

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services.

- 5 desktops (processor : Pentium IV) with Windows XP Professional (operating system) and Microsoft Office Professional (software)
- 2 laptops with Windows XP Professional (operating system) and Microsoft Office Professional (software)
- 2 servers (NAS + Apache/Linux)
- 2 printers (b&w and colors)
- 1 scanner
- 1 projector

• **Principal software :**

- Arc View 3.3, Arc View 8 (ArcGis), Mapinfo
- Paint Shop Pro 8, Adobe Illustrator 10, Adobe Photoshop 7
- Adobe PageMaker 7, MS Publisher, Adobe Acrobat
- Development tools kit : MS Visual studio ; PHP tools.

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders.

- **Frédéric SANTAMARIA :**

- **English : Understanding 4; Reading : 4; Speaking : 4; Writing : 4.**
- **Spanish : Understanding : 4; Reading : 4, Speaking : 4, Writing : 4.**
- **French : mother tongue.**

- **Person to be engaged : Fluent in English.**

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary.

Not foreseen at that stage.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

The UMS 2414 RIATE (“Réseau Interdisciplinaire pour l’Aménagement du Territoire Européen») is a common research unit established through a convention between three institutional partners : “Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique” (CNRS), “Délégation à l’Aménagement du Territoire et à l’Action Régionale” (DATAR) and the University Paris VII Denis Diderot (Department of Geography, History and Social Sciences).

The UMS 2414 RIATE was established at the beginning of the year 2002 in order to fulfil three specific actions of common interest for scientific research and political actions:

1. **French Contact Point for ESPON 2006;**
2. **Development of the networking between French and European teams working in the field of spatial planning. Diffusion and exchange of research documentations;**
3. **Collection and diffusion of databases and maps useful for studies and political action in the field of European spatial planning.**

The administrative and financial management is done by UMS RIATE and First Level Financial control by DATAR.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

- **French contact point.**

- **Partners in Transnational Project Groups (TPG) :**

- **3.1 : “Integrated Tools for European Spatial Planning”.**
- **3.2 : “Spatial Scenarios for EU Cohesion Policy”.**

- **Spatial planning concepts :**

- **Elaboration of a lexicon of European spatial planning concepts.**
- **Thematic dictionary on polycentrism.**

- **Comments on ESPON projects :** *« Comments from all ESPON Contact Points (ECP) on the second interim reports of projects 1.1.1 and 1.1.2 will be compiled to a common ECP document by the ECP's of Denmark, France, the Netherlands and Ireland, with the French ECP as facilitator. (...) The outcome of this process will be presented by France and discussed at the ECP meeting on 7 May in Crete » (Coordination Unit. – Minutes: Results of the 2nd ECP meeting on 25 March 2003 in Luxembourg: First steps in implementing the ECP strategy. – 16th april 2003, 3p.).*

- **Translation in French of the Study Programme on European Spatial Planning.**

- **Information on the ESPON programme through a website and a newsletter.**

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

See above.



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

FACULTAT DE GEOGRAFIA I HISTÒRIA
Departament de Geografia

Apartat de Correus 22.060
E - 46080 VALÈNCIA

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing:

- i. **Annual average staff numbers over the last three years:** 34 researchers from PhD students to senior professors
- ii. **Number of management staff over the past three years:** 5, this number includes the director and secretary of the department and 3 members of the administrative staff.
- iii. **Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract:**
2 person_ scientific staff (senior and professor)
1 person_ technical support

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services.

Type	Program	Version
Server	Windows	2003
	Appserv	1.9
Operating system	Windows	2000, XP Pro
Office	Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, Powerpoint, Outlook)	2000, XP
	Adobe (Acrobat)	6.0 Standard
Statistics and data base	SPSS	12.0
	Access	2000, XP
	Mysql	3.23.38
Design and illustration	FrontPage	2000, XP
	Freehand MX	11.0.2
GIS and CAD	Arc View	3.2
	Arc Explorer	2.0
	Surfer	8
	Idrisi	32
	ERMapper	6.3
	ArcGis (ArcInfo Workstation)	8.3
	ArcSDE	
	MicroStation	v8
	Erdas	8.6 and 8.7
	WMS	7
Spring	4.0	



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

FACULTAT DE GEOGRAFIA I HISTÒRIA
Departament de Geografia

Apartat de Correus 22.060
E - 46080 VALÈNCIA

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders.

	Understanding	Reading	Speaking	Writing
Spanish *	5	5	5	5
Catalan *	5	5	5	5
English	5	5	5	5
French	5	5	5	4
German	4	4	3	3
Italian	4	4	-	-
Portuguese	4	4	-	-

* Mother language

Score 1-5, with 1 poor and 5 excellent

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary.

All tasks will be done by organization. No sub-contracts will be used.

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

The whole work on the project will be conducted within the University of Valencia by the Department of Geography staff members. Department of Geography has conducted a large number of research projects on rural, urban, local, regional, national and european planning matters financially supported by the Spanish Ministry of Science and Techology, Regional and Local Governments also as European projects in III, IV, V European Research Frameworks, also as comunitarian initiatives and programmes as AIR, ASPIRE, INTERREG, LEADER, PRIDE, RIPPLE, RURBAN, SPRITE and TERRA. Finance management will be straightforward reflecting the organization structure and competences of the Department of Geography staff. The University of Valencia disposes of its own financial and accounting unit. When necessary the work will by subject to internal peer-review.



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

FACULTAT DE GEOGRAFIA I HISTÒRIA
Departament de Geografia

Apartat de Correus 22.060
E - 46080 VALÈNCIA

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

- *Spatial Development, Institutional Networks and Socio-economic Innovation Processes.* Spanish Ministry of Science and Technology (2004-2006). (Coordination from Department of Geography of University of Valencia).
- *Business network and local socio-productive systems in Spanish lagging rural regions.* Spanish Ministry of Science and Technology (2003-2006). (Coordination from Department of Geography of University of Valencia).
- *Foggara. Inventory, Analysis and Valorization of Traditional Water Techniques of European and Saharan Drainage Tunnels.* CE/IPOGEA (2003-2006). *
- *Co-operation Strategies and Sustainable Spatial Development in Spain.* FEDER+ Spanish Ministry of Science and Technology (2003-2005). (Coordination from Department of Geography of University of Valencia).
- *Co-operation Strategies and Sustainable Spatial Development in central area of Spanish Mediterranean Arc.* FEDER+ Spanish Ministry of Science and Technology (2003-2005).
- *Building new relationships in rural areas under urban pressure-RURBAN (V. European Research Framework)* (2003-2005). *
- *Supporting and Promoting Integrated Tourism in Europe's Lagging Rural Regions (SPRITE)* (2001-2004). *
- *Aspatial peripherality, innovations and the rural economy (ASPIRE)* (2001-2004). *
- *Transferring Experiences of Endogenous Rural Development. Policies-Impacts, Institutions, Networks.* CE/Marie Curie Individual Fellowships (2003-2005). *
- *Devising Methodology and Classification, through Remote Sensing, of Artificial Manmade Spaces of Valencian Autonomous Region.* Valencian Government, since 2003.
- *Strategic Plan for Sueca municipality.* Sueca Local Council. Valencia county. (2003).



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

FACULTAT DE GEOGRAFIA I HISTÒRIA
Departament de Geografia

Apartat de Correus 22.060
E - 46080 VALÈNCIA

- *Socioeconomic Diagnosis of Valencian Central Comarcas. Project CONCERCOST (TERRA Programme). (2000-2001). **
- *Partnerships for Integrated Rural Development in Europe (PRIDE) (1999-2001). **

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

Marked as * above



UNIVERZA V MARIBORU / UNIVERSITY OF MARIBOR
 FAKULTETA ZA GRADBENIŠTVO / FACULTY OF CIVIL ENGINEERING



SI - 2000 MARIBOR, Smetanova 17, tel.: +386 2 22-94-300, fax: +386 2 26-24-179
 DATUM / DATE:

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years
78
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years
5
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract

Senior researcher/Senior Expert	1 (full-time) + 2 (part-time)
Researcher/Expert	1 (full-time)
Junior Researcher	1 (part-time)
Technical/Scientific Ass.	1 (full-time) + 3 (part-time)

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

MS Word, MS Exel, MS PowerPoint, MS Visio, MS Project, Archicad, ARC GIS

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

English (all the persons), German (part of the team), Croatian and Serbian (all the persons)

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct, and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary

Direct supply: survey preparation & analysis
 May be sub-contracted: GIS maps

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

A. Project Organisation: Tasks

I. Project management (2004 – 2006)

II. Project Structure (2004 – 2006)

- 1 Theoretical base, methodological framework (2004)
 - International level
 - National level

- 1.1 Scientific literature
- 1.2 Relevant programmes and projects
- 2 Survey on spatial planning in Slovenia (2005, 2006)
 - National level
 - Regional (local) level
 - 2.1 Planning authorities
 - 2.2 Planning acts, documents
- 3 Analysis of the ESDP application (2005, 2006)
 - 3.1 Data collecting
 - 3.2 Selection criteria
 - 3.3 Indicator definition
 - 3.4 Presentation of results (maps)
- 4 Case study? (2006)

III. Controlling, Evaluation (2004 – 2006)

- 1 Reports (2004, 2005, 2006)
- 2 Workshop (2005)

B. Financial rates

	EUR/hour
senior researcher/senior expert	54,90
researcher/expert	45,36
junior researcher	34,32
technical/scientific assistant	24,60

Full time/per day: 8 hours

Part-time/per day: 2-4 hours

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

P.S.: The references are related to the projects, overtaken by the Centre of urban and environmental planning

- 1. National level
 - Scientific / Research Projects, financed by the Ministries of the Government of Slovenia
 - Business zones in the spatial development of Slovenia (2000-2002)
 - *The role of the cities and settlements in the spatial development of Slovenia (2003-2005)*
- 2. International level
 - *COST C10: Outskirts of European Cities (2000-2004)*
 - *COST A26 (2004 -)*
 - Interreg IIIA (Austria-Slovenia) Sustainable location-management through the cooperation of spatial and traffic planning, (2003-2004)
- 3. Students Programmes & Projects

- NEPTUNE: Network of Environmental Projects and Technology, United Europe (2000-)
- **OPEN BORDERS: Crossborder cooperation project TU Graz – University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering (2003–2004)**

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks (*bold*)

ÚSTAV ÚZEMNÍHO ROZVOJE

INSTITUTE FOR SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT
INSTITUT FÜR RAUMENTWICKLUNG
INSTITUT DU DÉVELOPPEMENT DU TERRITOIRE

✉ JAKUBSKÉ NÁM. 3, 601 00 BRNO, CZECH REPUBLIC, POST BOX :
BRNO 1 - 234

☎ +420 542 423 111, FAX: +420 542 214 705,

E-mail: navratilova@uur.cz

STATEMENT ON PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CAPACITY

1. Staffing

- i. Annual average staff numbers over the last three years: 46
- ii. Number of management staff over the past three years: 7
- iii. Number of persons and type of expertise which the tenderer will assign to the services covered by the contract:

Maximally 5 persons.

Services covered probably by the contract: - some dates searching
- cooperation on case studies

2. A description of technical and IT equipment, with a comprehensive list of all the available software (specifying the version) to be used for the provision of goods and services

Available software:

Server systems:

MS Windows 2003 Server EN
MS SQL Server 2000 Standard

ESRI SDE 8.3
ESRI ArcIMS 4.01

Client systems:

MS Windows XP Professional CS
MS Office 2003 Standard/Professional CS

Adobe Photoshop 7.0 CE
Corel Draw 10

Autocad 2004 LT
Microstation 8

ESRI ArcInfo 8.3
ESRI ArcView 8.3

Server – HP Compaq

Business car Škoda Octavia,

3. Knowledge of languages, in particular the English language used or spoken by the various researchers to be assigned to providing the services covered by this call for tenders

Josef Markvart: English, Russian, Slovak

Igor Kyselka: English, German, French, Russian, Croatian, Slovak

Robert Veselý: French, English, German

4. List of tasks that the organisation can supply direct:

- all research and monitoring works concerned in ESDP
- application and effects of the ESDP assessment

and those that may be sub-contracted further where necessary:

- strategic dates searching
- development strategies and case studies

5. Description of a reliable project organisation, a sound financial management and a competent project information management and control structure (for those aspects of the work programme undertaken by your organisation).

A. The Institute of Spatial Development was established, starting from 1st September, 1994, as a budgetary organisation by the Decree No. 42 of the Ministry of Public Building and Works of the Czech Republic from 25th May, 1994, reference 172 785/94-33. The activities and their scope were specified in the Foundation Document which is in the appendix to this decree (see Appendix No. 1) .

The Institute was, in compliance with the Act No. 219,/2000 Coll., on the State property of the Czech Republic, in the wording of further regulations, transformed into a State Organisation Unit with effect from 1st January, 2001.

B. The Institute of Spatial Development, being the State Organisation Unit, is not liable to income tax. In the sense of valid regulations, it pays only the real estate tax which is within its administrative operation in compliance with the Act No. 586/1992 Coll., in valid wording. Further on, it also pays the income tax of natural persons who are in employment or similar relationship with the organisation.

- C. The Institute of Spatial Development is managed on the basis of annual budget the items of which are related to realization of specialized tasks and to the administration of trust estate (Annex No. 2). The constituent parts of this budget are also the financial means for obligatory insurance, and for social and health insurance. The Ministry for Regional Development as the promoter of the organisation makes out, every month, financial limits for the organisation; these are specified for current expenses, salaries and insurance, and for capital expenditures, and are presented to the branch of the financing bank. All payments take place on the basis of the limits above. In this way, the funding of the organisation is being followed both by the corresponding ministry and by the bank.

6. List of 10 to 15 main services provided over the past three years relevant to the content of the contract, with the amount, the date, and the name of the client (public and private sector). *Please mark 3-5 of the projects, which you would recommend us to refer to in the first part of the tendering document.*

A. Monitoring of planning processes in Czech Republic
Date: continually

B. Co – operation in translation and publishing of ESDP – book
Finishing date: 1999
Client: Ministry for regional development

C. Translation and publishing of publication – Guiding principles for sustainable development of the European continent – Council of Europe – CEMAT
Finishing date: 2000
Client: Ministry for regional development

D. Translation and edition of EU – compendium of spatial planning systems and policies
Finishing date: 2000
Client: Ministry for regional development

7. List (or mark above) services elaborated in international consortia and networks.

A. ECP – Contact point of ESPON for CR. Institute for spatial development is since 2004 information centre for activity of ESPON.

B. IFHP local point for CR, Institute for spatial development is a local point for activity of IFHP, every year is organized interantional conference on planning affairs. In 2003 was conference with topic “National planning document”

C. NUO Habitat centre for Czech republic
National Urban Observatories is working through a network of global and regional institutions; NUO is building on existing institutions and network that might take on the functions of national urban observatories.

In Czech Republic was warranted as NUO Institute of Spatial Development in the year 1998 on the authority of Ministry for Regional Development .

D. Cooperation with ARL (Akademie fuer Raum und Landesplanung) on different projects since 1990. At the moment runs the project "The management of the river landscapes" assessing on the transnational case studies strategies for different types of these landscapes" and different forms of the local inhabitant' s identification with them, which should be finished in 2005 (directed by Institute for ecological regional development in Dresden, cooperated with partners from Slovakia.

E. INTERREG IIC – Planning instruments for sustainable development, their practice use, concerns and needs presented on the case studies in CR, Slovakia, Poland, Saxonia and Austria. Finished 2001.

Annex VI – Letters of Commitment

EuroFutures

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

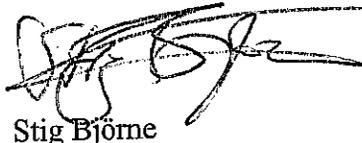
**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006'.

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed



Stig Björne

Organisation EuroFutures Fredriksson & Partners AB

Date June 14, 2004

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

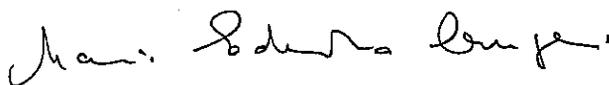
Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed:



Organisation: Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa

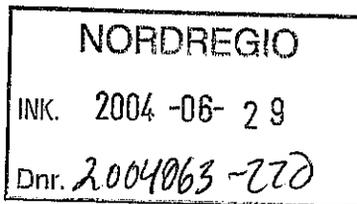
Date: 2004/06/09

Institut für Raumplanung
Universität Dortmund · Fakultät Raumplanung

August-Schmidt-Straße 6
Campus Süd
Telefax 0231 755 4788
E-mail: peter.ache@udo.edu
<http://irpud.raumplanung.uni-dortmund.de/irpud/>

Geschäftsführung
Dr. Peter Ache
Telefon 0231 755 2291

IRPUD · Universität Dortmund D-44221 Dortmund



08.06.2004

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed



Organisation
IRPUD
INSTITUT FÜR RAUMPLANUNG
FAKULTÄT RAUMPLANUNG
UNIVERSITÄT DORTMUND · D-44221 DORTMUND

Date

ONDERZOEKSBELEID
DIENST ONDERZOEKSCOÖRDINATIE
UNIVERSITEITSHAL
NAAMSESTRAAT 22
B-3000 LEUVEN



KATHOLIEKE
UNIVERSITEIT
LEUVEN

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

ONS KENMERK

UW KENMERK

LEUVEN, 7 juni 2004

Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed: André Oosterlinck, Rector

Organisation: Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

Date: 07/06/2004

IR. G. CIELEN, Stafmedewerker
Tel. (016)32 40 63 Fax (016)32 41 98
E-mail: gerard.cielen@doc.kuleuven.ac.be
<http://www.kuleuven.ac.be/onderzoek>

NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND, MAYNOOTH
MAYNOOTH, CO. KILDARE, IRELAND



NIRSA

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR REGIONAL AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS

NUI MAYNOOTH

Ollscoil na hÉireann Má Nuad

Chairperson, NIRSA Board: Professor Jim Walsh

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed

Organisation

NIRSA

Date

22/06/06

Tel: +353 1 708 3756 Fax: +353 1 708 3573 Email: Jim.Walsh@may.ie

Ollscoil na hÉireann, Má Nuad



Raumplanung

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE
ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme 'Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006'.

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed:

Christof Schremmer, on behalf of Peter Schneidewind

Organisation: Österreichisches Institut für Raumplanung

Date: Vienna, 07 June 2004

Date: 14 June 2004
Our reference: 04061492A.AAQ BW/PB
Contact person: Prof. dr. P. Boelhouwer
Telephone/fax: +31 (0)15 2783005/+31 (0)15 2784422
E-mail: mailbox@otb.tudelft.nl
Subject: Confirmation Commitment



Delft University of Technology

OTB Research Institute for Housing,
Urban and Mobility Studies

Nordregio
Hallgeir Aalbu
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Visiting address
Jaffalaan 9
2628 BX Delft
Postal address
P.O. Box 5030
2600 GA Delft
The Netherlands

www.otb.tudelft.nl

Dear Mr Aalbu,

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN
MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed: Peter Boelhouwer (Director)

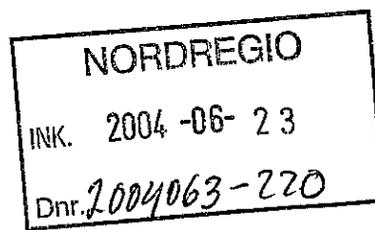
Organisation: OTB Research Institute for Housing, Urban and Mobility Studies

Date: 15-6-2004

Yours faithfully,

Prof. dr. P. Boelhouwer
Director

DE BOE Philippe
Ingénieur civil architecte
Consultant en aménagement du territoire
avenue de Messidor 187
B-1180 Bruxelles
Tél.:+32(0)2 3472112 - Fax:+32(0)2 6609984
philippe.de.boe@skynet.be



Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE
ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed: Philippe DE BOE

Organisation: PhDB consultant

Date: 18th June 2004

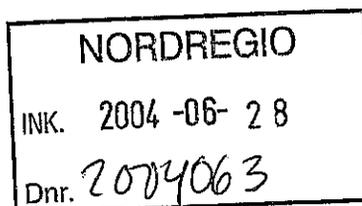


POLITECNICO DI TORINO

IL RETTORE
Giovanni Del Tin

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01



To Mr Aalbu:

Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed



Politecnico di Torino

06/22/2004



ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI
RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Office: Secretariat of RC AUTH
Information: G. Petridou
Tel: +30 2310 998428
Fax: +30 2310 200392
E-mail: marketing@rc.auth.gr

Thessaloniki, 07/06/04
Protocol No : 01/05/33906

To
Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden
Fax +46 8 463 54 01

Attn: Mr Aalbu

Subject: Letter of intent

Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

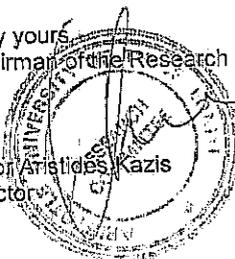
I, the undersigned, Professor Aristides Kazis, representing the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki in the capacity of the Vice Rector and Chairman of the Research Committee of the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki hereby confirm the intention of the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki to participate in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

I confirm that the researchers participating in this project are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Sincerely yours
The Chairman of the Research Committee

Professor Aristides Kazis
Vice Rector





THE UNIVERSITY
of LIVERPOOL

Research and Business Services

Senate House
Abercromby Square
Liverpool L69 3BX

Telephone: 0151 794 2081
Facsimile: 0151 794 2086

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed

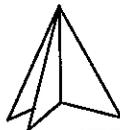
Dr. B NEWITSON

SENIOR ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

Organisation **THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL**

Date

22.6.04



AUREX

ATELIÉR PRE VÝSKUMNÚ A PROJEKTOVÚ ČINNOSŤ V OBLASTI ARCHITEKTÚRY, ÚZEMNÉHO ROZVOJA,
EKOLÓGIE A INFORMATIKY

Director
Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658
111 86 Stockholm
S W E D E N

Fax: +46 8 463 54 01

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004–2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Ľubomír Klaučo
executive director

AUREX, s.r.o.
Dúbravská cesta 9
841 04 Bratislava
Slovak Republic



AUREX, spol. s r. o.
Dúbravská cesta 9
841 04 Bratislava

- 1 -

Bratislava, 9th June 2004

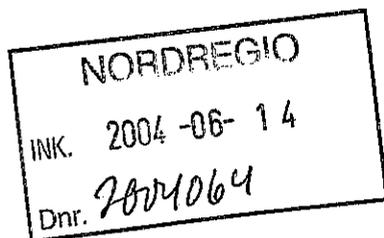


Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich

Institute for Spatial and Landscape Planning
Division for Landscape and Environmental
Planning (LEP)

ETH Hoenggerberg HIL H 52.1
CH-8093 Zurich (Switzerland)

Dr. Marco Keiner
Tel. +41-1-633 66 67
Fax +41-1-633 11 02
keiner@nsl.ethz.ch



Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme 'Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006'.

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed

Dr. Marco Keiner
IRL Institute ETH Zurich

Date: June 10, 2004

STANISŁAW LESZCZYCKI INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY
AND SPATIAL ORGANIZATION, POLISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55



Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed

Organisation: Institute of Geography and Spatial Organization, Polish Academy of Sciences

Date

17 June 2004

INSTYTUT GEOGRAFII
I PRZESTRZENNEGO ZAGOSPODAROWANIA
im. Stanisława Leszczyckiego
POLSKIEJ AKADEMII NAUK
00-818 Warszawa, ul. Twarda 51/55

HUNGARIAN
ACADEMY OF
SCIENCES



CENTRE FOR
REGIONAL
STUDIES

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed

Organisation: Centre for Regional Studies of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Date: 4/06/2004

H-7621 PÉCS
PAPNÓVELDE U. 22.
POSTAL ADDRESS:
H-7601 PÉCS, PF. 199
PHONE:
+36 (72) 212-755
FACSIMILE:
+36 (72) 233-704
e-mail:
horvath@dti.rkk.hu



Réseau Interdisciplinaire pour
l'Aménagement du Territoire Européen
CNRS - DATAR - Université Paris 7

Pr. Dr. Claude GRASLAND
Case courrier 7001
2 Place Jussieu
75251 Paris cedex 05

Fax +33 1 44 27 95 05

To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed

Organisation

UMS 2414 RIATE
UNIVERSITÉ PARIS 7 - CNRS - DATAR
UFR GHSS Case 7001
☐ 2, place Jussieu 75251 Paris Cedex 05
☎ 33 (0)1 44 27 99 83

Date 10 JUN 2004



UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed: Prof. Dr. FRANCISCO TOMÁS
RECTOR



Organisation: UNIVERSITAT DE VALÈNCIA. ESTUDI GENERAL

Date: 10-6-2004



UNIVERZA V MARIBORU / UNIVERSITY OF MARIBOR
FAKULTETA ZA GRADBENIŠTVO / FACULTY OF CIVIL ENGINEERING



SI - 2000 MARIBOR, Smetanova 17, tel.: +386 2 22-94-300, fax: +386 2 25-24-179
DATUM / DATE: 2004-06-14

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signature:

Prof. Dr. Ludvik Trauner
Dean of the Faculty



Organisation:

University of Maribor, Faculty of Civil Engineering
Smetanova 17
SI - 2000 Maribor

Date:

Maribor, June 14, 2004

ÚSTAV ÚZEMNÍHO ROZVOJE

**INSTITUTE FOR SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT
INSTITUT FÜR RAUMENTWICKLUNG
INSTITUT DU DÉVELOPPEMENT DU TERRITOIRE**

**☒ JAKUBSKÉ NÁM. 3, 601 00 BRNO, CZECH REPUBLIC, POST BOX :
BRNO 1 - 234**

☎ +420 542 423 111, FAX: +420 542 214 705,

E-mail: navratilova@uur.cz

Hallgeir Aalbu
Nordregio
Box 1658 Stockholm
Sweden

Fax +46 8 463 54 01

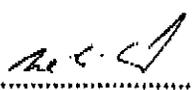
To Mr Aalbu:

**Re: ESPON PROJECT 2.3.1. APPLICATION AND EFFECTS OF THE ESDP
IN MEMBER STATES (2004-2006)**

We would like to confirm our commitment to participating in a Transnational Project Group led by Nordregio to take forward research under Action 2.3.1 of the ESPON programme "Application and effects of the ESDP in member states 2004-2006".

We confirm that we are not part of another team tendering for this project.

This is in the framework of the tasks and responsibilities set out in the attached proposal, and the Terms of Reference and general terms and conditions set out in the Restricted Call to Tender.

Signed:.....
Ing. Alena Navrátilová – director of the Institute for spatial development

Organisation. Institute for spatial development, Brno (UUR)

Date: 10th of March, 2004